

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
KHID *KPNO*

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No. _____

WAVE 9 FID _____

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address

KIVNADD
This is the issued address: No corrections needed 1
 Postcode corrections needed 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed..... 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER: STD _____ No. _____ for PNO

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.
IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.
IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.
FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**
COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area Actual Interviewer Area Interviewer Number:
KIVIA *KIVIAM* *KIVID*

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 8.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Tick when Household Questionnaire completed

Total No. of calls at issued address *KIVLNC* Total No. of calls at new address *KIVTNC* Office Use Only: Batch Code

E N U M E R A T I O N G R I D

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?".* Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
KPN0	ID: 9 _____	PID	KHGSEX	KHGBM KHGBY	KIVIOLW	KIVSTAT1	KIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER `0' OR `00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY
ABSENT

(i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

- 10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask "Why did they join the household?" Code reason at column 10, others enter `0'
- 11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask "Why did they leave the household?" Code reason at column 11, others enter `0'
- 12. For leavers and joiners ask "When did that happen?" Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership	10. Unlisted Joiners	11. Leavers	12. Date joined/left			
Listed Resident 1 Absent 2 Moved 3 Deceased 4 Unlisted Rejoiner 5 Resident 6 Absent 7	Listed member 0 New baby 1 Marriage/cohab 2 From college/uni 3 From institution (specify) 4 Never left 5 Other (specify) 6 Don't know 8	Current resident 0 Deceased 1 Separated/divorced 2 To college/uni 3 To institution (specify) 4 Left for job 5 Other (specify) 6 Don't know 8	DK 98 9998 NA 00 0000			
KHHMEM	KNEWHY	KLVWHY	KNEMN/JN	KNEYR/JN	KLVMN	KLVYR4
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

<p align="center">COMPLETE FOR ALL</p> <p align="center">IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS <u>NOT</u> MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.</p>	<p align="center">INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES</p> <p align="center">AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 AND 15 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.</p>	<p align="center">SELF-COMPLETION OUTCOME</p>
<p>13. Leaver's location code</p> <p>Current resident.....0</p> <p>Now at:</p> <p>Previous wave household.....1</p> <p>New local address (known).....2</p> <p>New non-local address (known).....3</p> <p>Unknown address in GB *4</p> <p>Outside GB *5</p> <p>XXX and won't be followed *6</p> <p>Deceased .....7</p> <p>* IF CODE 4, 5 OR 6 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED</p> <p align="center">KLVLOC</p>	<p>14. Interview Outcome</p> <p>Full interview .....01</p> <p>Proxy .....02</p> <p>Refusal .....03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy.....04</p> <p>Child under 11 .....05</p> <p>Moved .....06</p> <p>Deceased.....07</p> <p>Youth interview .....08</p> <p>Youth refusal.....09</p> <p>Youth non-contact .....10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s).....11</p> <p>Office Use Only:</p> <p>Adult in non-response HH .....13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response HH.....14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off .....15</p> <p align="center">KIVFIO</p>	<p>15. Self-Completion Outcome</p> <p>Required</p> <p>Completed 1</p> <p>Not completed 2</p> <p>Not required 3</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

NOW GO TO HOUSEHOLD

REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT	OFFICE CODE ONLY	COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS
<p>16.</p> <p>WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 14 AND WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 8</p>	<p>17. Action Taken</p> <p>Re-issue to field..... 1</p> <p>No re-issue this wave..... 2</p> <p>Other (specify) 3</p>	<p>18. Final Interview outcome</p> <p>Full interview 01</p> <p>Proxy 02</p> <p>Refusal 03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy 04</p> <p>Child under 11 05</p> <p>Moved 06</p> <p>Deceased 07</p> <p>Youth interview 08</p> <p>Youth refusal 09</p> <p>Youth non-contact 10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s) 11</p> <p>Telephone interview 12</p> <p>Office use only</p> <p>Adult in non-response HH 13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response HH 14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off 15</p>
<p>KIVRREF</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>KIVIREIS</p> <p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p>KIVFIO</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p><input type="text"/> _____</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask *'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?'* Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP. Then ask for each of the others in the household: *'How is related to (HRP)?'* Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask *'We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?'* enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

PERSON NUMBER <i>KPNO</i>	1. FIRST NAME	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in) <i>KHGR2R</i>	OFFICE USE ONLY	3. SEX Male 1 Female 2 <i>KHGSEX</i>	4. DATE OF BIRTH			5. D of B pre-printed same? Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed 3
					<i>KHGBM</i> D	<i>KHGBY</i> M	Y	
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. *'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'*
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask `Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask `Who is responsible for ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No .....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married 1 Living as couple..... 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6 Under 16..... 0 KMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 KHGSPN	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes..... 1 No 2 Under 16 0 KHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 KHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 KHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 KHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

KIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes 1 **ASK 3**
 No 2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?
Code one only

- Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed 10
- Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11
- Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12
- Youth interview only 13
- Proxy taken at original address 14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

- New address - no trace20
- Address occupied no contact21
- Refusal to Research Centre30
- Refusal by household to interviewer31
- Household doesn't speak English.....32
- Household infirm/too elderly33
- Household institutionalised40
- Household moved out of scope41
- Household deceased.....42
- Household moved back to previous wave household43
- Only XXX's resident44

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

KIVOSMRH

How many new household members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

KIVNSMRH

KIVRREFH

OFFICE CODE

--	--

Office use only:

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

KIVCONV

Conversion attempted.....1
No conversion attempted.....2

KIVREIS

Re-issued to field1
No re-issue to field.....2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

KIVFHO

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes1 **ASK 8**
No2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?

Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed 10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied..... 11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address 14

Telephone interview only..... 15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes 1
No..... 2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes 1
No..... 2

11. Why no interviews?

Code one only

New address - no trace 20

Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Research Centre 30

Refusal by household to interviewer..... 31

Household doesn't speak English..... 32

Household infirm/too elderly 33

Household institutionalised 40

Household moved out of scope..... 41

Household deceased 42

Household moved back to

previous wave household 43

Only XXX's resident 44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

KIVISST

Yes1
No/inaccessible hhold 02
No/retiring hhold 03
No/ineligible split-off XXX4
No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed1
To Research Centre/tracking2
To Research Centre/conversion...3 _____
Re-issue to interviewer4 **To re-issue/query details**
Query to interviewer5 _____
Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

Date of re-issue/query

Day Month Year

Editor _____ Date _____

- 1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 8 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of self-completion and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household and that columns 14 and 15 are both correctly coded. Note problems below.**

62

- 1 Circle if no problems

- 2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.**
Circle appropriate code.

63

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

- 3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over.**
Circle appropriate code.

64

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age
2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

- 4 Household Grid**

65

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)
2 Corrected by editor
3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

**REMEMBER TO ATTACH
UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM**

Return address: NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

NOP 432400 / 432887 / 432888

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
11	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>

KHID

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 11 (3)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 1

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>
<i>KHHDOI</i>	<i>KHHMOI</i>	<i>KHHYOI</i>

H0b. TIME AT START

Hours	Minutes
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>
<i>KHHSOIH</i>	<i>KHHSOIM</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

	<i>KHSTYPE</i>
Detached house/bungalow	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow	02
End terraced house/bungalow.....	03
Terraced house/bungalow	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings).....	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	08
Dwelling with business premises	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings)	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings).....	11
Bedsitter/single occupation	12
Sheltered accommodation	13
Institutional accommodation (GIVE DETAILS)_____	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS)_____	15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

KHSRINS

Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**

No..... 2 **GO TO H2**

H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION**

(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)

Is accommodation rented?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H25**

No..... 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

KHSROOM

H3. Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

KHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage..... 1

Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**

Rented..... 3

Rent free 4 **GO TO H25**

Other (SPECIFY)..... **(page 7)**

5

H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION

FIRST MENTION

--	--

KHSOWR1

SECOND MENTION

--	--

KHSOWR2

H5. About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

KHSVAL

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H6. Is this accommodation:
READ OUT

KMGHAVE

Owned outright..... 1 **ASK H7**
Or is it being bought with a
mortgage or a loan? 2 **GO TO H13**

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H8

H7. Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before
September 1st 2000?

KHSOWRP

Yes 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
No 2 **ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own this
property outright? Have you
(READ OUT)

KMGYNOT

Bought it for cash 1 **ASK H9**
Paid off a mortgage or loan 2 **GO TO H11**
Inherited or been given all or a
share of the property 3 **GO TO H10**
Or something else? (SPECIFY)
..... 4

ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

KHSCOST

Don't know..... 8
Refused 9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H40 (page 10)

KHSYR04

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

NOW GO TO H40 (page 10)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

KHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H12. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

KMGYR04**GO TO H40 (page 10)**Don't know 8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)****NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H15****MORTGAGE PAYERS**H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 2000?**KMGLY**Yes 1 **ASK H14**No..... 2 **GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13**H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?**KHSVLW**Yes 1 **GO TO H20 (page 5)**No..... 2 **ASK H15****ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS**

H15. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

KMGYR04

Don't know 8

H16. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

KHSCOST

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

KMGOLD

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H18. How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Years

WRITE IN:

--	--

KMGLIFE

Don't know 8

H19. Is your mortgage or loan
READ OUT

KMGTYPE

- A repayment mortgage or loan..... 1
- An endowment mortgage..... 2
- Part repayment and part endowment..... 3
- Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)
- _____ 4
- Don't know 8

H20. Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 2000?

KMGXTRA

Yes 1 **ASK H21**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H23**

H21. How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

KMGNEW

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H22. What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Home extension 1 *KMGXTY1*
- b) Home improvements or repairs 2 *KMGXTY2*
- c) Car purchase 3 *KMGXTY3*
- d) Other consumer goods 4 *KMGXTY4*
- e) Other (**SPECIFY**) _____ 5 *KMGXTY5*

H23. How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

KXPMG

ASK H24

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **H37 (page 10)**

H24. Did that payment include any of the following?

READ OUT

- | | | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't know</u> | |
|----|--|------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|
| a) | A mortgage protection policy?..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | <i>KXPMG1</i> |
| b) | Building structure insurance? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <i>KXPMG2</i> |
| c) | Contents or possessions insurance? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <i>KXPMG3</i> |
| d) | Any other extra payments? | 1 | 2 | 8 | <i>KXPMG4</i> |

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

GO TO H37 (page 10)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25. Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

KHSJB
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

H26. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF
 FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED**

**IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND
 EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

**FIRST
 MENTION**

--	--

KRENTP1

**SECOND
 MENTION**

--	--

KRENTP2

H27. Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

KRENTLL

Local Authority/Council..... 01
 New Town Commission or Corporation..... 02
 Property company 03
 Scottish Homes
 (SCOTTISH SPECIAL HOUSING ASSOCIATION)..... 04
 Other Housing association, cooperative or
 charitable trust 05
 Employer 06
 Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08
 Employer 09
 Other individual..... 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation
READ OUT

KRENTF
 Furnished 1
 Partly furnished 2
 Or unfurnished? 3

H29. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
 No..... 2 **ASK H30**

H30. How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H31
KRENT

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **H37 (page 10)**
 100% rent rebate..... 0 **GO TO H35 (page 9)**

H31. What period did this cover?

KRENTW

Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months..... 6
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

H32. Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things

(READ OUT EACH IN TURN)

		Yes	No	Don't know	
a)	Water charges?	1	2	8	KRENT1
b)	Sewerage charges?	1	2	8	KRENT7
c)	Land or business premises?	1	2	8	KRENT2
d)	A garage?	1	2	8	KRENT3
e)	Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2	8	KRENT4
f)	Meals?	1	2	8	KRENT5
g)	Council tax?.....	1	2	8	KRENT8
h)	Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2	8	KRENT6

GIVE DETAILS

H33. Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

KRENTHB
 Yes 1 **ASK H34**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H37**

H34. So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37
KRENTG

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37**

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H36
KRENTG

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37**

H36. What period would that cover?

KRENTGW
 Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months 6
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

_____ 7

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

H37. Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

	KXPHSDF	
Yes	1	ASK H38
No	2	GO
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months.....	3	TO
Don't know	8	H40
Refused	9	

H38. Did you have to
READ OUT

		Yes	No	Refused	
a) Borrow money?	1	2	9		KXPHSD1
b) Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments?	1	2	9		KXPHSD2

H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

	KXPHSDB
Yes	1
No.....	2
Refused	9

ASK ALL

H40. a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

b) Do you share the with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

	a)		b)	
	Has facility		Shared	
			Yes	No
	KHSKCH			
A separate kitchen.....	Yes..... 1	1	2	KHSKCHS
	No 2			
	KHSBTH			
A separate bath/shower room.....	Yes..... 1	1	2	KHSBTHS
	No 2			
	KHSTLT			
An indoor flushing toilet.....	Yes..... 1	1	2	KHSTLTS
	No 2			
	KHSGDN			
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden.....	Yes..... 1	1	2	KHSGDNS
	No 2			

H41. In the last year, since September 1st 2000, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

--	--	--	--

KXPGASY

- Nothing/included in rent..... 0
- No gas..... 1
- Don't know 8

b) Electricity £

--	--	--	--

KXPLECY

- Nothing/included in rent..... 0
- No electricity 1
- Don't know 8

c) Oil £

--	--	--	--

KXPOILY

- Nothing/included in rent..... 0
- No oil 1
- Don't know 8

d) Solid fuel/other £

--	--	--	--

KXPSFLY

- Nothing/included in rent..... 0
- No solid fuel/other 1
- Don't know 8

H42. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

KHEATCH

- Yes 1 **ASK H43**
- No..... 2 **GO TO H44**

H43. Is the central heating fuelled by . . .

**READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY**

KHEATYP

- Mains Gas 1
- Electricity 2
- Solid fuel..... 3
- Oil..... 4
- Or something else?..... 5

H44. Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

READ OUT

	Yes	No	
a) Shortage of space.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBG
b) Noise from neighbours.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBH
c) Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc).....	1.....	2	KHSPRBI
d) Too dark, not enough light.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBJ
e) Lack of adequate heating facilities.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBK
f) Condensation.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBL
g) Leaky roof.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBM
h) Damp walls, floors, foundation etc.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBN
i) Rot in window frames or floors.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBO
j) Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry....	1.....	2	KHSPRBP
k) Vandalism or crime in the area.....	1.....	2	KHSPRBO

QUESTION H45 IS 'NOT APPLICABLE' FOR NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H46

H45. **SHOWCARD H1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				KHSCTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000.....	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000.....	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000.....	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000.....	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000.....	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000.....	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000.....	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+.....	08
			Household accommodation not valued separately.....	09
			Don't know.....	98
			Refused.....	99

H46. **SHOWCARD H2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

KHS2QWND

Yes 1 **ASK H47**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H48**

SHOWCARD H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
 (NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)
 Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage
 Land in UK
 Land or property overseas (INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)
 Other land or real estate

H47. Approximately how much do you think that property is worth in total?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

KHS2VALO

Don't know 8 **ASK H47a**
 Refused 9 **GO TO H48**

H47a) Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

KHS2VALA

Yes 1 **ASK H47b**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **H47d**
 Refused 9 **GO TO H48**

H47b) Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

KHS2VALB

Yes 1 **ASK H47c**
 No..... 2 **GO**
 Don't know 8 **TO**
 Refused 9 **H48**

H47c) Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

KHS2VALC

Yes 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO H48**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H47d) Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

KHS2VALD

Yes 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO H48**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes..... 1 **ASK H49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H50**

H49. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

KMGTOT

None..... 0
 Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

H50. SHOWCARD H3

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED

KCDHAVE

Yes 1 **ASK H51**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H56**

H51. Which items do you have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H52. Was this item (were any of these items) bought since September 1st 2000?

KCDBGHT

Yes 1 **ASK H53**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H56**

H53. Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H54. **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE September 1st 2000 ASK:**
 How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY

	Have H51	Bought H53	How much paid H54				
a) Colour television	<i>KCD1USE</i> 01	<i>KCD1NEW</i> 01	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD1CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
b) Video recorder	<i>KCD2USE</i> 02	<i>KCD2NEW</i> 02	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD2CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)							
c) Satellite dish / TV	<i>KCD10USE</i> 03	<i>KCD10NEW</i> 03	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD10CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
d) Cable TV.....	<i>KCD11USE</i> 04	<i>KCD11NEW</i> 04	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD11CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer.....	<i>KCD3USE</i> 05	<i>KCD3NEW</i> 05	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD3CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)							
f) Washing machine	<i>KCD4USE</i> 06	<i>KCD4NEW</i> 06	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD4CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
g) Tumble drier	<i>KCD5USE</i> 07	<i>KCD5NEW</i> 07	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD5CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)							
h) Dish washer	<i>KCD6USE</i> 08	<i>KCD6NEW</i> 08	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD6CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
i) Microwave oven	<i>KCD7USE</i> 09	<i>KCD7NEW</i> 09	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD7CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
j) Home computer/PC.....	<i>KCD8USE</i> 10	<i>KCD8NEW</i> 10	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD8CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(not games console)							
k) Compact disc player.....	<i>KCD9USE</i> 11	<i>KCD9NEW</i> 11	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD9CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)							
l) Telephone.....	<i>KCD12USE</i> 12	<i>KCD12NEW</i> 12	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KCD12CST</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9

ASK IF H51 = 10 ELSE GO TO H56

H55. Is your home computer/PC connected to the internet?

KPCNET

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

ASK ALLH56. Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DSS social fund loans.**KXPHP**

Yes 1 **ASK H57**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **H58**
 Refused 9

H57. To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is

READ OUT**KXPHPDF**

A heavy burden..... 1
 Somewhat of a burden..... 2
 Not a problem ?..... 3

H58. SHOWCARD H4

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H58

H59. Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

	<u>H58</u>		<u>H59</u>		
	Have/do		.... Would like but can't afford		
			Yes	No	
		<i>KHSCANA</i>			
a) Keep your home adequately warm	Yes 1				
	No. 2	1	2		<i>KHSCNTA</i>
b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home	Yes 1				
	No. 2	1	2		<i>KHSCNTB</i>
c) Replace worn out furniture.....	Yes 1				
	No. 2	1	2		<i>KHSCNTC</i>
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes	Yes 1				
	No. 2	1	2		<i>KSHCNTD</i>
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day	Yes 1				
	No. 2	1	2		<i>KHSCNTE</i>
f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month.....	Yes 1				
	No. 2	1	2		<i>KHSCNTF</i>

H60. SHOWCARD H5

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;

EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT

<i>KXPFOOD</i>	
Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

H61. Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

	<i>KNCARS</i>	
None.....	0	GO TO H64
One.....	1	ASK
Two	2	H62
3+	3	

H62. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>KCAROWN</i>
Owned by household	1
Company vehicle(s)	2
Both owned and company vehicles	3

H63. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

	<i>KCARVAL</i>
Don't know.....	8
Refused	9

H64. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st PERSON	2nd PERSON	3rd PERSON						
<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 60px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 60px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 60px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>		
<i>KIVH1</i>	<i>KIVH2</i>	<i>KIVH3</i>						

H65. TIME AT END

Hours	Minutes				
<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 60px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 60px; height: 25px;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>		
<i>KHHFOIH</i>	<i>KHHFOIM</i>				

NOP 432400 / 432887 / 432888

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<input type="text" value="11"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>KHID</i>			<i>KPNO</i>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 11 (3)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 1

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>KDCID</i>	<i>KDCIM</i>	<i>KDOIY4</i>

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D1

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE *KIVLYR*

New entrant not listed..... 0

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE *KIVSTAT2*

New entrant not listed..... 0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours	Minutes				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>		
<i>KIVSOIH</i>	<i>KIVSOIM</i>				

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

KLKNBRD

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

KLKMOVE

Stay here..... 1 **GO TO D5**
Prefer to move..... 2 **ASK D4**
Don't know..... 8 **GO TO D5**

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move? *KLKMOVY*

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

KXPMOVE

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 2000?

KPLNEW

Yes 1 **GO TO D11**
No..... 2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month did you move here?
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>				
<i>KPLNOWM</i>	<i>KPLNOWY4</i>						

D8. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

KMOVJB
 Yes 1 **ASK D9**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D10**

D9. **SHOWCARD D1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Employer moved job to another workplace..... 01 KMOVJBA
- Got a different job with the same
 employer which meant moving workplace..... 02 KMOVJBB
- Moved to start a new job with a new employer 03 KMOVJBC
- Moved to be nearer
 work but didn't move workplace 04 KMOVJBD
- Moved to start own business..... 05 KMOVJBE
- Decided to relocate own business..... 06 KMOVJBF
- Salary increased so could afford to move home 07 KMOVJBG
- Moved to look for work..... 08 KMOVJBH
- None of the above..... 09 KMOVJBI

D10. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

WRITE IN _____ KMOVY1 KMOVY2

D11. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

Day Month Year
WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--

KDOBM KDOBY

D12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

KSEX
 Male 1
 Female..... 2

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D29

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D29 (page 8)

**ASK D14 BHPS/ECHP RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE DONE FULL ADULT INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW BEFORE
IF LIS/LIW RESPONDENT INTERVIEWED BEFORE GO TO D17**

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	<u>KMLSTAT</u>	
Married	1	
Separated	2	ASK D15
Divorced	3	
Widowed	4	
or have never been married	5	GO TO D17

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
September 1st 2000?

	<u>KMLCHNG</u>	
Yes	1	ASK D16
No	2	GO TO D17

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)
When did that happen?
(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

KMLCHM KMLCHY4

D17. **SHOWCARD D2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	KJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	ASK D18
Unemployed.....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/ at school.....	07	GO TO D19
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK D18
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	

D18. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2000?

INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2000

	KEDLYR	
Yes	1	ASK D19
No.....	2	GO TO D67 (page 17)

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT PERIOD

MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING

IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

READOUT

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 2000, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19.	D20.	D21.	D22.	D23.
Event no.	SHOWCARD D3 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> September 1st 2000?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	SHOWCARD D4 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	KEDTYPE1 Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college _____ 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	KEDBLVR1 Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEDBGM1 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEDBGY1	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEDENM1 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEDENY1 KEDENNE1 Not ended...1	No fees..... 01 KEDFEEA1 Self/family 02 KEDFEEB1 Employer/ future emp..... 03 KEDFEEC1 Student grant 04 KEDFEED1 New Deal scheme.. 05 KEDFEEF1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 KEDFEEG1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 KEDFEEH1
2	KEDTYPE2 Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college _____ 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	KEDBLVR2 Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEDBGM2 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEDBGY2	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEDENM2 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEDENY2 KEDENNE2 Not ended...1	No fees..... 01 KEDFEEA2 Self/family 02 KEDFEEB2 Employer/ future emp..... 03 KEDFEEC3 Student grant 04 KEDFEED4 New Deal scheme.. 05 KEDFEEF5 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 KEDFEEG6 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 KEDFEEH7
3	Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college _____ 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 0	No fees..... 01 Self/family 02 Employer/future emp ... 03 Student grant 04 New Deal scheme..... 05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07

D24.	D25.	D26.	D27.	D28.																																									
<p>Did you get any qualifications from this education or training since September 1st 2000?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D5 a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this period of education since September 1st 2000? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b) b) How many subjects did you get?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D6 And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this education since September 1st 2000?</p>	<p>Have you attended any other education institution full-time since September 1st 2000?</p>																																										
<p>KEDQUAL1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None0 KEDQNN1</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 KEDQLA1 KEDQLAN1</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 KEDQLB1 KEDQLBN1</p> <p>GNVQ 03 KEDQLC1 KEDQLCN1</p> <p>A level C-E 04 KEDQLD1 KEDQLDN1</p> <p>A level A-B 05 KEDQLE1 KEDQLEN1</p> <p>AS level 06 KEDQLF1 KEDQLFN1</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 KEDQLG1 KEDQLGN1</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 KEDQLH1 KEDQLHN1</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 KEDQLI1 KEDQLIN1</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 KEDQLJ1 KEDQLJN1</p>	<p>KEDQOLN1</p> <p>None.....0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>KEDQOL1</p>			<p>KEDMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D67</p>																																								
<p>KEDQUAL2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None0 (b)</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 KEDQLA2 KEDQLAN2</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 KEDQLB2 KEDQLBN2</p> <p>GNVQ 03 KEDQLC2 KEDQLCN2</p> <p>A level C-E 04 KEDQLD2 KEDQLDN2</p> <p>A level A-B 05 KEDQLE2 KEDQLEN2</p> <p>AS level 06 KEDQLF2 KEDQLFN2</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 KEDQLG2 KEDQLGN2</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 KEDQLH2 KEDQLHN2</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 KEDQLI2 KEDQLIN2</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 KEDQLJ2 KEDQLJN2</p>	<p>KEDQOLN2</p> <p>None.....0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>KEDQOL2</p>			<p>KEDMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D67</p>																																								
<p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO</p>	<p>None0 (b)</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>																																									<p>None.....0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO</p> <p>D67</p>

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS
ASK ALL NIHPS RESPONDENTS**

D29. Where were you born?

**IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

KPLBORND

GO TO D31

**IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY**

KPLBORNC

ASK D30

D30. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

KYR2UK1

Don't know 8

Refused 9

D31. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

KMLSTAT

- Married 1
- Separated..... 2
- Divorced..... 3
- Widowed..... 4
- or have never been married 5

D32. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

KCITZN1

Other (WRITE IN)

KCITZN2

D33. **SHOWCARD D7**

Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to?

KRACE	
White.....	01
Black - Caribbean	02
Black - African.....	03
Black - Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	04
Indian.....	05
Pakistani.....	06
Bangladeshi	07
Chinese	08
Any other ethnic group (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
Refused	99

D34. **SHOWCARD D8**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

KJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home	06
Full-time student/ at school.....	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	10

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D36

D35. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

2 GO TO D57 (page 14)
ALL OTHER CODES ASK D36

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS IN BHPS SAMPLES
ASK ALL NIHPS RESPONDENTS**

D36. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

	KPAJU	
Father not working	0	GO
Father deceased	1	TO
Father not living with respondent so don't know..	2	D40
Don't know	8	

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____ **KPASOC KPASOC00**

WORK DONE _____

D37. Was he an employee or self-employed?

	KPASEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO D39
Self-employed.....	2	ASK D38
Don't know.....	8	GO TO D40

D38. Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

	KPABOSS	
Worked on own	1	GO TO
Had employees.....	2	D40
Don't know.....	8	

D39. Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

	KPAMNGR
Manager.....	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
Not manager or supervisor.....	3
Don't know.....	8

D40. And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

KMAJU

- Mother not working..... 0 **GO**
- Mother deceased..... 1 **TO**
- Mother not living with **D44**
- respondent so don't know 2
- Don't know..... 8

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____ **KMASOC KMASOC00**

WORK DONE _____

D41. Was she an employee or self-employed?

KMASEMP

- Employee 1 **GO TO D43**
- Self-employed..... 2 **ASK D42**
- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO D44**

D42. Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

KMABOSS

- Worked on own 1 **GO TO**
- Had employees..... 2 **D44**
- Don't know..... 8

D43. Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

KMAMNGR

- Manager..... 1
- Foreman/supervisor..... 2
- Not manager or supervisor..... 3
- Don't know..... 8

D44. What was your own first job after leaving full-time education?
Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

KJ1NONE

- Still in full-time education..... 1 **GO TO**
- Never had paid job..... 2 **D48**

ENTER JOB TITLE _____ **KJ1SOC KJ1SOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

D45. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- KJISEMP**
- Employee 1 **GO TO D47**
 Self-employed..... 2 **ASK D46**

D46. Did you have any employees?

- KJIBOSS**
- Yes 1 **GO TO**
 No..... 2 **D48**

D47. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

- KJIMNGR**
- Manager..... 1
 Foreman/supervisor..... 2
 Not manager or supervisor..... 3

IF LIS/LIW EXTENSION SAMPLE RESPONDENT GO TO D57

D48. We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

- KLCOH**
- Yes 1 **ASK D49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D52**
 Refused 9

D49. In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Month Year

WRITE IN: **KCOH1BM** **KCOH1BY**

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

D50. Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?

- KCOH1MR**
- Yes 1
 No..... 2

D51. In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>KCOH1EM</i>	<i>KCOH1EY</i>						

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

D52. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

KNMAR

Never been married.....	0	GO TO D54
Once.....	1	ASK D53
Twice.....	2	
Three times.....	3	
More than three (WRITE IN)		
	4	

D53. In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>KLMAR1M</i>	<i>KLMAR1Y</i>						

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

D54. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?
**BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
 EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN**

KLPRNT

Yes	1	ASK D55
No.....	2	GO TO D57

D55. How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER:

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<i>KLIPRNT</i>		

D56. Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>KCH1BM</i>	<i>KCH1BY</i>						

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS
ASK ALL NIHPS RESPONDENTS**

D57. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

KSCHOOL

Never went to school 1 **GO TO D60**
Still at school 2 **ASK D58**

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

KSCEND

D58. **SHOWCARD D9**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

KSCTYPE

Comprehensive school 01
Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
Fee paying Grammar school..... 03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... 04
Public or other private school..... 05
Elementary school 06
Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07
Technical school (not college) 08
Other type of school
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

09

D59. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D57 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

KSCNOW

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D64**
No..... 2 **ASK D60**

D60. **SHOWCARD D10**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

KFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1
College of further/higher education 2 **ASK D61**
Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

3

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
University 5
None of above..... 7 **GO TO D62**

D61. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

KFENOW

Still in further education..... 1

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

KFEEND

D62. **SHOWCARD D11**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

KQFHAS

Yes 1

ASK D63

No..... 2

GO TO D64

D63. Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Youth training certificate/Skillseekers..... 01 **KQFA**
- Recognised trade apprenticeship completed..... 02 **KQFB**
- Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) 03 **KQFC**
- City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 04 **KQFD**
- City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 05 **KQFE**
- City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 06 **KQFF**
- Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3 07 **KQFG**
- Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4 08 **KQFH**
- Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)..... 09 **KQFI**
- Teaching qualifications (not degree)..... 10 **KQFJ**
- University diploma..... 11 **KQFK**
- University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) 12 **KQFL**
- University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)..... 13 **KQFM**
- Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

D64. SHOWCARD D12

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

Yes 1 **ASK D65**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D67**

**D65. Which qualifications do you have?
 CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D66**

D66. How many subjects did you pass in? ENTER IN GRID BELOW

	D65	D66	
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS		NUMBER HELD	
School Certificate or Matriculation	01 KOFEDA ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDA
CSE grade 2-5	02 KOFEDB ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDB
CSE grade 1	03 KOFEDC ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDC
GCSE grades D-G	04 KOFEDD ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDD
GCSE grades A-C.....	05 KOFEDE ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDE
O level (obtained before 1975)	06 KOFEDF ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDF
O level A-C (1975 or later).....	07 KOFEDG ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDG
O level D,E (1975 or later).....	08 KOFEDH ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDH
Higher School Certificate	09 KOFEDI ...	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDI
A level	10 KOFEDJ ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDJ
GNVQ.....	11 KOFEDT ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDT
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS			
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later).....	12 KOFEDK	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDK
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13 KOFEDL ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDL
Standard Grade level 4-7.....	14 KOFEDM ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDM
Standard Grade level 1-3.....	15 KOFEDN ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDN
Higher Grade	16 KOFEDO ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDO
Certificate of 6th year studies	17 KOFEDP ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDP
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18 KOFEDO ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDO
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	19 KOFEDR ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDR
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)			
<u>Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</u>	20 KOFEDS ..	<input type="text"/>	KNQFEDS

ASK ALL

D67. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2000 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

**EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES
INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED
BEFORE September 1st 2000**

KTRAIN
Yes 1 **ASK D68**
No..... 2 **GO TO D79**

D68. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2000, including any that are not finished yet?
EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED

WRITE IN NUMBER:

KNTRAIN	

Don't know..... 8

**IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES
PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN
GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT**

**MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.**

READ OUT

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2000, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D69.	D70.	D71.	D72.					
Event no.	SHOWCARD D13 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH	Since September 1st 2000 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	SHOWCARD D14 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY					
1	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <small>KTRPLCE1</small>			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYA1</small> To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 1 2 <small>KTRWHYB1</small> To improve your skills in your current job?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYC1</small> To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 2 <small>KTRWHYD1</small> To develop your skills generally?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYE1</small>	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <small>KTRD1</small> CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 <small>KTRD2</small>				No fees.....01 <small>KTRFEEA1</small> Self/family02 <small>KTRFEEB1</small> Employer/ future emp.....03 <small>KTRFEEC1</small> New Deal scheme.05 <small>KTRFEEE1</small> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 <small>KTRFEEF1</small> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 <small>KTRFEEG1</small>
2	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <small>KTRPLCE2</small>			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYA2</small> To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 1 2 <small>KTRWHYB2</small> To improve your skills in your current job?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYC2</small> To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 2 <small>KTRWHYD2</small> To develop your skills generally?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYE2</small>	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <small>KTRD2</small> CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 <small>KTRD2</small>				No fees.....01 <small>KTRFEEA2</small> Self/family02 <small>KTRFEEB2</small> Employer/ future emp.....03 <small>KTRFEEC2</small> New Deal scheme.05 <small>KTRFEEE2</small> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 <small>KTRFEEF2</small> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 <small>KTRFEEG2</small>
3	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <small>KTRPLCE3</small>			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYA3</small> To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 1 2 <small>KTRWHYB3</small> To improve your skills in your current job?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYC3</small> To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 2 <small>KTRWHYD3</small> To develop your skills generally?..... 1 2 <small>KTRWHYE3</small>	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <small>KTRD3</small> CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 <small>KTRD3</small>				No fees.....01 <small>KTRFEEA3</small> Self/family02 <small>KTRFEEB3</small> Employer/ future emp.....03 <small>KTRFEEC3</small> New Deal scheme.05 <small>KTRFEEE3</small> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 <small>KTRFEEF3</small> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 <small>KTRFEEG3</small>

D73.	D74.	D75.	D76.	D77.	D78.
<p>Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?</p> <p>KTROEXP1</p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2000?</p> <p>KTROLAC1</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D15</p> <p>a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2000?</p> <p>FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b)</p> <p>b) How many subjects did you get?</p> <p>None 0 KTROLNN1</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 KTROLA1 KTROLAN1</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 KTROLB1 KTROLBN1</p> <p>GNVQ 03 KTROLC1 KTROLCN1</p> <p>A level C-E 04 KTROLD1 KTROLDN1</p> <p>A level A-B 05 KTROLE1 KTROLEN1</p> <p>AS level 06 KTROLF1 KTROLFN1</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 KTROLG1 KTROLGN1</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 KTROLN1 KTROLHN1</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 KTROLI1 KTROLIN1</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 KTROLJ1 KTROLJN1</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D16</p> <p>And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2000?</p> <p>KTROQLN1</p> <p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>KTROQL1</p>	<p>Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 2000?</p> <p>KTORMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D69</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>	
<p>KTROEXP2</p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>KTROLAC2</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>KTROLNN2</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 KTROLA2 KTROLAN2</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 KTROLB2 KTROLBN2</p> <p>GNVQ 03 KTROLC2 KTROLCN2</p> <p>A level C-E 04 KTROLD2 KTROLDN2</p> <p>A level A-B 05 KTROLE2 KTROLEN2</p> <p>AS level 06 KTROLF2 KTROLFN2</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 KTROLG2 KTROLGN2</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 KTROLN2 KTROLHN2</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 KTROLI2 KTROLIN2</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 KTROLJ2 KTROLJN2</p>	<p>KTROQLN2</p> <p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>KTROQL2</p>	<p>KTORMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D69</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>	
<p>KTROEXP3</p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>KTROLAC3</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>KTROLNN3</p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 KTROLA3 KTROLAN3</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 KTROLB3 KTROLBN3</p> <p>GNVQ 03 KTROLC3 KTROLCN3</p> <p>A level C-E 04 KTROLD3 KTROLDN3</p> <p>A level A-B 05 KTROLE3 KTROLEN3</p> <p>AS level 06 KTROLF3 KTROLFN3</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 KTROLG3 KTROLGN3</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 KTROLN3 KTROLHN3</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 KTROLI3 KTROLIN3</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 KTROLJ3 KTROLJN3</p>	<p>KTROQLN3</p> <p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>KTROQL3</p>	<p>KTORMORE3</p> <p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>	

ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50

D79a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Are there any babies born since September 1st 2000 living in this household?

KBIRHH

Yes..... 1 **CHECK D79b**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D89**

D79b) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 2000?
 (Household Grid, col 12)

KMABWLY

Yes..... 1 **CHECK D80**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D89**

D80. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

**CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE
 September 1st 2000**

KMABWNLY

One..... 1
 Two 2
 Three..... 3

D81. I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since September 1st 2000.
ASK D81 TO D88 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE September 1st 2000 AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW
EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D81 WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTPN1 NAME AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTAGM1	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTPN2 NAME AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTAGM2	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTPN3 NAME AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTAGM3
D82. Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	KBWXP1 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know 8 GO TO D85	KBWXP2 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know 8 GO TO D85	KBWXP3 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know 8 GO TO D85
D83. Was he/she born early or late?	KBWTEL1 Early 1 Late 2	KBWTEL2 Early 1 Late 2	KBWTEL3 Early 1 Late 2
D84. How many weeks early/late was he/she? IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTWK1	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTWK2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTWK3
D85. Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	KBWTKN1 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88	KBWTKN2 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88	KBWTKN3 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88
D86. How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTLB1 KBWTOZ1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTLB2 KBWTOZ2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KBWTLB3 KBWTOZ3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88
D87. How much did NAME weigh?	<input type="text"/> Kilos KBWTGM1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89	<input type="text"/> Kilos KBWTGM2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89	<input type="text"/> Kilos KBWTGM3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89
D88. IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	KBWTG51 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89	KBWTG52 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89	KBWTG53 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89

ALL NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D102 (page 26)
ALL LIS and LIW EXTENSION SAMPLES GO TO D106 (page 27)

ASK D89 OF BHPS/ECHP RESPONDENTS ONLY
IF RETIRED AT D17 or D34 GO TO D92
ELSE IF AGED 40+ AND D17 or D34 = 3, 6, 7, 8, or 10 GO TO D90
ELSE ASK D89

D89. We now have a few questions about people's expectations and views about retirement. You told me you are currently {D17/D34 status}. At what age do you expect to retire?

ENTER AGE:

--	--

GO TO D100 check
KAGERET

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO D100 check**

ASK D90 FOR NON-WORKING AND NOT RETIRED AGED 40+

D90. You have told me you are currently (STATUS D17/D34). Do you expect to work in a paid job again?

KREWORK
 Yes, hope so 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

D91. At what age do you expect to retire/will you consider yourself to be retired?

ENTER AGE:

--	--

GO TO D100
KRETEX

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO D100**

ASK D92 FOR ALL CURRENTLY RETIRED (D17 or D34 = 4)

D92. We now have a few questions about people's expectations and views about retirement. At what age did you retire or consider yourself to be retired?

ENTER AGE OF RETIREMENT:

--	--

KAGEXRT

Don't know..... 8

D93. Was there a fixed age for retirement in your last employment for the position you held?

- KRETFIX**
- Yes 1 **ASK D94**
- No..... 2 **GO TO D95 check**
- Never worked..... 3 **GO TO D98**
- Don't know..... 8

D94. What was that age?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS:

KRTMAGE

Don't know..... 8

D94IC

KRTRLLT

IF D93 = 1 AND D92 < D94 ASK D95
ELSE IF FEMALE AND D92 < 60 ASK D95
ELSE IF MALE AND D92 <65 ASK D95
ELSE IF D93 = 1 AND D92 > D94 GO TO D96
ELSE IF FEMALE AND D92 > 60 GO TO D96
ELSE IF MALE AND D92 > 65 GO TO D96
ELSE GO TO D97

D95. **SHOWCARD D17**

a) Please look at this card and tell me what were your reasons for retiring earlier than you could have done?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

b) And what was the main reason?
CODE ONE ONLY

	(a)	(b)	
			KYRTRLY
My own ill health	01	KRTRLYA	01
Ill health of relative/friend.....	02	KRTRLYB	02
I was made redundant/dismissed/ I had no choice	03	KRTRLYC	03
I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy	04	KRTRLYD	04 GO
Couldn't find another job	05	KRTRLYE	05 TO
To spend more time with my partner/family	06	KRTRLYF	06 D97
To enjoy life while still young and fit enough.....	07	KRTRLYG	07
Fed up with my job and wanted a change	08	KRTRLYH	08
To retire at the same time as my husband/wife/partner	09	KRTRLYI	09
To retire at a different time to my husband/wife/partner ...	10	KRTRLYJ	10
To give the younger generation a chance	11	KRTRLYK	11
Other (SPECIFY)			
	12	KRTRLYL	12
Does not consider has retired early (volunteered).....	13	KRTRLYM	GO TO D97

D96. **SHOWCARD D18**

a) Please look at this card and tell me what were the reasons for you deciding to retire later than you could have done?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

b) And what was the main reason?
CODE ONE ONLY

	(a)	(b)
		KYRTLAT
To improve my financial position.....	01 KRTLATA	01
Enjoyed my job/ working.....	02 KRTLATB	02
Didn't know what to do after stopping work	03 KRTLATC	03
To keep fit and active	04 KRTLATD	04
Persuaded by my employer to stay on	05 KRLATE	05
Could not afford to retire at that time	06 KRLATE	06
To retire at the same time as my husband/wife/partner	07 KRLATG	07
To retire at a different time to my husband/wife/partner ...	08 KRLATH	08
Other (Specify)	09 KRLATI	09
Does not consider retired late (volunteered).....	10 KRLATJ	

D97. Thinking back to the time you retired, was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced into?

	KRTVOL
Wanted to do	1
Forced into	2
Part wanted, part forced	3
Don't know	8
Refused.....	9

ASK ALL CURRENTLY RETIRED

D98. All in all, would you say that your retirement has turned out to be very satisfying, moderately satisfying or not at all satisfying?

	KRTSAT
Very satisfying	1
Moderately satisfying.....	2
Not at all satisfying.....	3
Don't know	8

D99. Thinking about your retirement years compared to the years just before you retired, would you say the retirement years have been better, about the same, or not as good?

KRTCOMP

- Better 1
- About the same 2
- Not as good 3
- (Retired less than one year ago) 4
- Don't know 8

**IF AGED <40 AND NOT RETIRED GO TO D106
ELSE ASK D100**

D100. SHOWCARD D19

Now I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement.

ASK RETIRED

Please look at this card and for each one tell me if, during your retirement, it has been very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all.

ASK NOT RETIRED AGED 40+

Please look at this card and for each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	Very important	Moderately important	Somewhat important	Not important at all	Don't know	Refused	
a) Being your own boss.....	1	2	3	4	8	9	KRTPRO1
b) Being able to take it easy	1	2	3	4	8	9	KRTPRO2
c) Having the chance to travel... 1	2	3	4	8	9		KRTPRO3
d) Having more time for family and friends	1	2	3	4	8	9	KRTPRO4
e) Having more time for leisure activities.....	1	2	3	4	8	9	KRTPRO5
f) Having time to take part in community/voluntary work..	1	2	3	4	8	9	KRTPRO6

D101. SHOWCARD D20

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement.

ASK RETIRED

Please look at this card and for each one tell me if, during your retirement, they have bothered you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

ASK NOT RETIRED AGED 40+

Please look at this card and for each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	A lot	Some what	A little	Not at all	Didn't work	Don't know	Ref
a) Not doing anything productive or useful.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5.....	8.....	9 KRTCON1
b) Illness or disability	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	n/a.....	8.....	9 KRTCON2
c) Not having enough income to get by.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	n/a.....	8.....	9 KRTCON3
d) Feeling lonely or isolated	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	n/a.....	8.....	9 KRTCON4

**BHPS/ECHP RESPONDENTS GO TO D106
ASK D102 OF NIHPS RESPONDENTS ONLY**

D102. SHOWCARD D12

Please say which, if any, of the words on this card describes the way you think of yourself? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

PROBE: Any other?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

British.....	01	KNATIDA
English.....	02	KNATIDB
European	03	KNATIDC
Irish	04	KNATIDD
Northern Irish	05	KNATIDE
Scottish	06	KNATIDF
Welsh	07	KNATIDG
Other answer (WRITE IN)		
_____	08	KNATIDH
None of these	09	KNATIDI

IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT D102 ASK D103 ELSE GO TO D104

D103. **SHOWCARD D13**

And if you had to choose, which one best describes the way you think of yourself?

	KNATIDMN
British.....	01
English.....	02
European	03
Irish	04
Northern Irish	05
Scottish	06
Welsh	07
Other answer (WRITE IN)	
_____	08
None of these	09

D104. **SHOWCARD D14**

Please look at this card and tell me where your mother was born?

	KMABORN
England.....	1
Scotland	2
Wales.....	3
Northern Ireland	4
Irish Republic	5
Other/Outside UK (SPECIFY)	
_____	6
Don't know	8

D105. **SHOWCARD D15**

And where was your father born?

	KPABORN
England.....	1
Scotland	2
Wales.....	3
Northern Ireland	4
Irish Republic	5
Other/Outside UK (SPECIFY)	
_____	6
Don't know	8

ASK ALL

D106. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1	KIVDA
b) Partner present	2	KIVDB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	KIVDC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	KIVDD
e) Supervisor present	5	KIVDE

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person?

KHLSBL

Yes 1

No..... 2

M1a) Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT

KHLSTAT

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

or Very Poor? 5

Don't know 8

M2. **SHOWCARD M1**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

KHLPRB

None..... 0 **GO TO M9**

- Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)..... 01 **KHLPRBA**
- Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)..... 02 **KHLPRBB**
- Difficulty in hearing 03 **KHLPRBC**
- Skin conditions/allergies..... 04 **KHLPRBD**
- Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis 05 **KHLPRBE**
- Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems 06 **KHLPRBF**
- Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems..... 07 **KHLPRBG**
- Diabetes 08 **KHLPRBH**
- Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems..... 09 **KHLPRBI**
- Alcohol or drug related problems 10 **KHLPRBJ**
- Epilepsy 11 **KHLPRBK**
- Migraine or frequent headaches 12 **KHLPRBL**
- Cancer..... 13 **KHLPRBN**
- Stroke..... 14 **KHLPRBO**
- Other health problems **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**..... 15 **KHLPRBM**

LIS/LIW/NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO M9**ASK M3a OF BHPS RESPONDENTS****If M2 = 1 ASK**

M3a) 'Has a doctor ever told you that you suffer from osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout or osteoporosis?'

KHLPRXA

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 2 ASK

M3b) 'Do you attend a hospital out-patients or have annual check-ups?'

KHLPRXB

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 3 ASK

M3c) 'Do you wear or have you ever tried a hearing aid?'

KHLPRXC

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 4 ASK

M3d) 'Do you use regularly any specific medication?'

KHLPRXD

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 5 ASK

M3e) 'Do you suffer asthma attacks or become easily short of breath?'

KHLPRXE

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 6 ASK

M3f) 'Do you have angina or heart failure or have had a heart attack?'

KHLPRXF

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 7 ASK

M3g) 'Was the problem investigated in hospital and, since then, requires regular treatment?'

KHLPRXG

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 8 ASK

M3h) 'Do you inject insulin?'

KHLPRXH

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 9 ASK

M3i) 'Are you receiving treatment for your psychiatric problems?'

KHLPRXI

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 10 ASK

M3j) `Are you under regular supervision?'

KHLPRXJ

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 11 ASK

M3k) `Do you take regular medication?'

KHLPRXK

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 12 ASK

M3l) `Do you take regular medication?'

KHLPRXL

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 13 ASK

M3m) `Are you receiving treatment for your cancer?'

KHLPRXM

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 14 ASK

M3n) `Is there any lasting paralysis from your stroke?'

KHLPRXN

Yes 1
No..... 2

If M2 = 15 ASK

M3o) `Are you seen regularly (at least once per year) in a hospital out-patients department?'

KHLPRXO

Yes 1
No..... 2

Questions M4 to M8 not included for any respondents

M9. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

KHLLT

Yes 1 **ASK M10**
No..... 2 **GO TO M11**

M10. SHOWCARD M2

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Doing the housework 1 **KHELLTA**
- Climbing stairs..... 2 **KHELLTB**
- Dressing yourself 3 **KHELLTC**
- Walking for at least 10 minutes..... 4 **KHELLTD**
- (None of these) 5 **KHELLTE**

M11. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

KHLLTW
 Yes 1 **ASK M11a**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M12 check**

M11a) Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

KHLENDW
 Yes..... 1 **ASK M11b**
 No 2
 Can do nothing..... 3 **GO TO M12 check**
 Don't know 8 **ASK M11b**

M11b) For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? **READ OUT**

KHLLTWA
 A lot 1
 Somewhat..... 2
 Just a little 3
 or Not at all?..... 4

IF LIS/LIW/NIHPS GO TO M16
ELSE IF AGED <50 GO TO M23
ELSE ASK M12

M12. Are you regularly troubled by pain?

KHLPAIN
 Yes 1 **ASK M13**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M16**

M13. How often are you troubled by pain? Is it every day, at least once a week, once a month or is it less often than that?

KHLTRPN
 Every day 1
 Once a week 2 **ASK M14**
 Once a month 3
 Less often 4 **GO TO M16**

M14. How would you describe your average pain. Is it mild, moderate or severe?

KHLAVPN
 Mild..... 1
 Moderate..... 2
 Severe 3

M15. And how would you describe your worst pain?

KLWTPN
 Mild..... 1
 Moderate..... 2

M16. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent aged 65 or over?*
(Household Grid column 7)

KHLIV65
Yes..... 1 **ASK M17**
No..... 2 **GO TO M23**(page 35)

M17. a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

KADLA
On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **M18**

b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

KADLAD
Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4

M18. a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .
READ OUT

KADLB
On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **M19**

b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

KADLBD
Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4

- M19. a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

KADLC

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
 or Not at all?..... 3 **M20**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

KADLCD

Very easy 1
 Fairly easy 2
 Fairly difficult..... 3
 or Very difficult?..... 4

- M20. a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .

READ OUT

KADLD

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
 or Not at all?..... 3 **M21**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

KADLDD

Very easy 1
 Fairly easy 2
 Fairly difficult..... 3
 or Very difficult?..... 4

- M21. a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over

READ OUT

KADLE

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
 or Not at all?..... 3 **M22**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

KADLED

Very easy 1
 Fairly easy 2
 Fairly difficult..... 3
 or Very difficult?..... 4

- M22. a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

KADLF

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO
or Not at all?.....	3	M23

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

KADLFD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4

IF LIS/LIW/NIHPS GO TO M25

- M23. **IF AGED UNDER 65 ASK**

How likely do you think it is that you will ever have to move to a nursing home? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely?

IF AGED 65+ ASK

How likely do you think it is that you will move to a nursing home in the next five years? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely?

KRTRHM

Very likely.....	1
Likely	2
Unlikely	3
Very unlikely	4
Currently in a nursing home.....	5
Don't know.....	8

- M24. **IF AGED UNDER 65 ASK**

How likely do you think it is that you will live to be 75 or more? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely?

IF AGED 65 - 99 ASK

How likely do you think it is that you will live to be **[80 (IF AGED <70)/ 85 (IF AGED 70 - 74)/ 90 (IF AGED 75-79) / 95 (IF AGED 80-84) /100 (IF AGED 85-89)]** or more?

KLVLONG

Very likely.....	1
Likely	2
Unlikely	3
Very unlikely	4
Don't know.....	8

ASK ALL

M25. Since September 1st 2000, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

KHL2GP

None 0
 One or two 1
 Three to five..... 2
 Six to ten..... 3
 More than ten 4
 Don't know 8

M26. And since September 1st 2000, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

**DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO
 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY**

KHL2HOP

None 0
 One or two 1
 Three to five..... 2
 Six to ten..... 3
 More than ten 4
 Don't know 8

M27. Since September 1st 2000, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

KXDTS

Yes 1 **ASK M28**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M29**

M28. Have you had one accident or more than one?

KNXDTS

One..... 1
 Two 2
 Three..... 3
 Four + 4

M29. Since September 1st 2000, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

KHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK M30**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M34**

M30. Since September 1st 2000, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

KHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

M31. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes..... 1 **ASK M32**
No..... 2 **GO TO M33**

M32. Was any of this for child-birth?

KHOSPCH

Yes - all 1
Yes - some 2
No..... 3

M33. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY

KHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS..... 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M34. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

KHLCVR

Yes, in own name 1 **ASK M35**
Yes, through another family member..... 2 **GO TO**
No, not insured..... 3 **M37**
Don't know 8

M35. How is this insurance paid for?

KHLCVRH

You pay for all or a part of it directly..... 1 **ASK M36**
Your employer deducts it from your wages..... 2 **GO TO**
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you..... 3 **M37**

M36. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES, PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

KHLCVRL

Don't know 8
Refused 9

ASK ALL

M37. SHOWCARD M4

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 2000?

KHLSV

Yes 1 **ASK M38**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M41**

**M38. Which services have you used?
 (CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)
 PROMPT FOR `Any Others`?**

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M39 AND M40

**M39. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M38) was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
 CODE IN GRID BELOW**

M40. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

<u>M38</u>	<u>M39</u>		<u>M40</u>	
Used	NHS/SSD	= 1	Free	= 1
	Private/Voluntary	= 2	Paid	= 2
	Both			
	(codes 1 and 2)	= 3	Both	= 3
	Don't know	= 8		

Health visitor, district nurse.....01	KHLSVA	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVAN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVAF
Home-help.....02	KHLSVB	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVBN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVBF
Meals on wheels.....03	KHLSVC	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVCN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVCF
Social worker or welfare officer.....04	KHLSVD	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVDN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVDF
Chiropodist .....05	KHLSVE	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVEN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVEF
Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath).....06	KHLSVF	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVFN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVFF
Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst).....07	KHLSVG	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVGN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVGF
Speech therapist or occupational therapist.....08	KHLSVH	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVHN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVHF
Physiotherapist.....09	KHLSVI	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVIN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVIF
Hospital consultant/outpatients.....10	KHLSVL	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVLN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVLF
Family planning clinic.....11	KHLSVM	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVMN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVMF
Any other health or welfare services? (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)					
_____12	KHLSVJ	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVJN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVJF
_____13	KHLSVK	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	KHLSVKN	1 . . 2 . . 3	KHLSVKF

M41. SHOWCARD M5 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD M6 FOR WOMEN

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 2000?

KHLCK
 Yes 1 **ASK M42**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M44**

M42. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M34 INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M43. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M42	M43	
Check ups/ Tests	NHS Private Both Don't know	= 1 = 2 = 3 = 8

dental check-up.....	01	KHLCKA	1 2 3 8	KHLCKAN
eyesight test by an optician.....	02	KHLCKB	1 2 3 8	KHLCKBN
chest/other x-rays.....	03	KHLCKC	1 2 3 8	KHLCKCN
blood pressure.....	04	KHLCKD	1 2 3 8	KHLCKDN
cholesterol test.....	05	KHLCKE	1 2 3 8	KHLCKEN
blood test.....	06	KHLCKI	1 2 3 8	KHLCKIN
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)				

_____ 07 **KHLCKF** 1 2 3 8 **KHLCKFN**

FOR WOMEN ONLY

cervical smear.....	08	KHLCKG	1 2 3 8	KHLCKGN
breast screening.....	09	KHLCKH	1 2 3 8	KHLCKHN

M44. Do you smoke cigarettes?

KSMOKER
 Yes 1 **ASK M45**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M46**

M45. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself? IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER:

--	--

 PER DAY
 Less than 1 = 00 **KNCIGS**

ASK ALL

M46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO M49**
 No..... 2 **ASK M47**

M47. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick or handicapped (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

KAIDHH
 Yes..... 1 **ASK M48**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M49**
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 3

M48. Who is the person/people you look after?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st Person	2nd Person	3rd Person
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
KAIDHUA	KAIDHUB	KAIDHUC

M49. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

KAIDXHH
 Yes 1 **ASK M50**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M52**

M50. Is that one person or more than one?
IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:
KNAIDXHH

- M51. Who is it that you look after or help?
CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

	K A I D H U 1	K A I D H U 2
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law.....	1	1
Grandparent.....	2	2
Aunt/uncle.....	3	3
Other relative (SPECIFY)	4	4
<hr/>		
Friend or neighbour.....	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation.....	6	6
Other (SPECIFY)	7	7

- M52. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

Yes..... 1 **ASK M53**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M54**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

- M53. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

	K A I D H R S
0 - 4 hours per week.....	01
5 - 9 hours per week.....	02
10-19 hours per week.....	03
20-34 hours per week.....	04
35-49 hours per week.....	05
50-99 hours per week.....	06
100 or more hours per week/ continuous care	07
Varies under 20 hours.....	08
Varies 20 hours or more.....	09
Other (SPECIFY)	10
<hr/>	
Don't know.....	98

- M54. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	K I V M A
b) Partner present.....	2	K I V M B
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	K I V M C
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	K I V M D

MARITAL, FERTILITY AND EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

**ASK ALL LIS AND LIW EXTENSION SAMPLE RESPONDENTS
BHPS/ECHP/NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO EMPLOYMENT SECTION (page 58)**

L1. TIME BEGUN

Hours	Minutes				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 30px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 30px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td></tr> </table>		

We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life, such as marriage, the birth of children, your first job. First of all I would like to ask you some questions about marriage and similar relationships.

L2. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

READ OUT

	KMLSTAT	
Married.....	1	
Separated	2	ASK
Divorced.....	3	L3
Widowed.....	4	_____
or have you never been married.....	5	GO TO L18 (page 45)

L3. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

	KMMAR
Once.....	1
Twice	2
Three times	3
More than three (WRITE IN)	4
_____	4

**ASK L4 IF L2 = 1 'Married'
ELSE GO TO L9**

L4. Thinking of your current marriage, in what month and year were you married?

IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 15px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 30px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td></tr> </table>				
KLCMARM	KLCMARY4						

- L5. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Enter the person number of the spouse from Household Grid.

SPOUSE PERSON NUMBER:

<i>KMPNO</i>	

Spouse not living in household 0

- L6. As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your husband/wife live together as a couple before getting married?

KLCMCOH

Yes 1

No..... 2

ASK L7

GO TO L8

- L7. What month and year did you start living together?

IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

WRITE IN:

Month	Year												
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>KLCMCBM</i></td> </tr> </table>			<i>KLCMCBM</i>		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"><i>KLCMCBY4</i></td> </tr> </table>					<i>KLCMCBY4</i>			
<i>KLCMCBM</i>													
<i>KLCMCBY4</i>													

IF L5 = '0' ASK L8

ELSE IF MORE THAN ONE MARRIAGE AT L3 ASK L9

ELSE GO TO L18

- L8. In what month and year did you stop living together?

IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

WRITE IN:

Month	Year												
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>KLCMSPM</i></td> </tr> </table>			<i>KLCMSPM</i>		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"><i>KLCMSPY4</i></td> </tr> </table>					<i>KLCMSPY4</i>			
<i>KLCMSPM</i>													
<i>KLCMSPY4</i>													

IF MORE THAN ONE MARRIAGE AT L3 ASK L9

ELSE GO TO L18

I would like to ask you about your previous marriage(s), (starting with your first marriage).

	L9.	L10.	L11.	L12.
Marriage Number	In what month year did you marry for the (first, second, third, fourth time?) IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR	As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your husband/wife live together as a couple before getting married?	What month and year did you start living together? IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR	Did that marriage end in divorce, widowhood, or something else?
1st	KLMARNO Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KLMARM Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KLMARY4	KLMCOH Yes..... 1 ASK L11 No 2 GO TO L12	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KLMCBM Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KLMCBY4	KLMEND Widowhood..... 1 ASK L13 Divorce/annulment .. 2 GO TO L15 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 3 GO TO L16
2nd	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 ASK L11 No 2 GO TO L12	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Widowhood..... 1 ASK L13 Divorce/annulment .. 2 GO TO L15 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 3 GO TO L16
3rd	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 ASK L11 No 2 GO TO L12	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Widowhood..... 1 ASK L13 Divorce/annulment .. 2 GO TO L15 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 3 GO TO L16
4th or most recent	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 ASK L11 No 2 GO TO L12	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Widowhood..... 1 ASK L13 Divorce/annulment .. 2 GO TO L15 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 3 GO TO L16

L13.	L14.	L15.	L16.	L17.
<p>In what month and year were you widowed? IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR</p> <p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLMWWW</small></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLMWYY4</small></p>	<p>Were you and your husband/wife living together at that time?</p> <p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L17</p> <p>No 2 GO TO L16</p>	<p>In what month and year did your divorce/ annulment become final? IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR</p> <p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLMDVM</small></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLMDVY4</small></p>	<p>What month and year did you stop living together? IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR</p> <p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLMSPM</small></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLMSPY4</small></p>	<p>INTERVIEWER CHECK: Are there other previous marriages coded at L3?</p> <p>Yes 1 GO TO L9</p> <p>No.....2 ASK L18</p>
<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L17</p> <p>No 2 GO TO L16</p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes 1 GO TO L9</p> <p>No.....2 ASK L18</p>
<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L17</p> <p>No 2 GO TO L16</p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes 1 GO TO L9</p> <p>No.....2 ASK L18</p>
<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L17</p> <p>No 2 GO TO L16</p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes 1 GO TO L9</p> <p>No.....2 ASK L18</p>

COHABITATION

L18. As you know some couples live together without actually getting married. Have you ever lived with someone as a couple for three months or more? (Please do not include the marriage(s) you have just told me about.)

KLCOH
 Yes 1 **ASK L19**
 No..... 2 **GO TO L22**

L19. In all, how many partners have you ever lived with for three months or more outside of marriage?
EXCLUDE MARRIAGE PARTNERS

WRITE IN:

--	--

ASK L20
KLNCOH

Don't know 8 **ASK L20**
 Refused 9 **GO TO L22**

L20. In what month and year did you start living with your (1st/ 2nd/ 3rd/ etc) partner?
IF LIVED WITH SAME PARTNER MORE THAN ONCE, NOTE IN MARGIN

L21. What month and year did you stop living together?
RECORD DATES OF START AND END OF ALL COHABITATION SPELLS (OR CIRCLE NOT ENDED CODE)
IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

	L20				L21				
	Date Started				Date Ended				OR
	KLCSBM	KLCSBY4			KLCSEM	KLCSEY4			<u>Not</u>
	Month	Year			Month	Year			Ended
	KLCSCNE								
1st									1
2nd									1
3rd									1
4th									1
5th									1
6th									1
7th									1
8th									1
9th									1
10th									1

L22. Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

KLADOPT
 Yes 1 **ASK L23**
 No..... 2 **GO TO L25**

L23. How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

WRITE IN:

--	--

KLNADOPT

L24. I would like to ask you about each adopted or step child
ASK a - h FOR EACH CHILD IN TURN, STARTING WITH THE ELDEST
WRITE IN OR CIRCLE CODES IN GRID ON NEXT PAGE

	1st Child	2nd Child	3rd Child	4th Child
a) What is the child's date of birth	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>KLACBM</i> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>KLACBY4</i>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
b) Is the child a boy or a girl?	<i>KLACSX</i> Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2
c) Is s/he a step or adopted child?	<i>KLACST</i> Step 1 Adopted 2	Step 1 Adopted 2	Step 1 Adopted 2	Step 1 Adopted 2
d) In what year did s/he begin living with you?	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>KLACYB4</i>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
e) Does s/he still live with you? IF 'Yes' OR STILL BORN REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	<i>KLACLV</i> Yes 1 ASK f) No..... 2 GO TO h) Died..... 3 GO TO g) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK f) No..... 2 GO TO h) Died..... 3 GO TO g) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK f) No..... 2 GO TO h) Died..... 3 GO TO g) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK f) No..... 2 GO TO h) Died..... 3 GO TO g) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD
f) ENTER PNO OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>KLACNO</i>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
g) IF DIED When was that? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>KLACYD4</i>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
h) IF LIVING ELSEWHERE What age was s/he when s/he last lived with you? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>KLACAL</i>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

- L25. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

KLPRNT

Yes 1 **ASK L26**
 No..... 2 **GO TO L28**

- L26. How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN:

--	--

KLPRNT

- L27. I would like to ask you about each child starting with your eldest child.
ASK a - f FOR EACH CHILD IN TURN STARTING WITH THE ELDEST
WRITE IN OR CIRCLE CODES IN GRID ON NEXT PAGE

	1st Child	2nd Child	3rd Child	4th Child
a) What is the child's date of birth	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLCHBM</small> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLCHBY4</small>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
b) Is the child a boy or a girl?	<small>KLCHSX</small> Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2
c) Does s/he still live with you? IF STILL BORN REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	<small>KLCHLV</small> Yes 1 <small>ASK d)</small> No..... 2 <small>GO TO f)</small> Died..... 3 <small>GO TO e)</small> Still born 4 <small>REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD</small>	Yes 1 <small>ASK d)</small> No..... 2 <small>GO TO f)</small> Died..... 3 <small>GO TO e)</small> Still born 4 <small>REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD</small>	Yes 1 <small>ASK d)</small> No..... 2 <small>GO TO f)</small> Died..... 3 <small>GO TO e)</small> Still born 4 <small>REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD</small>	Yes 1 <small>ASK d)</small> No..... 2 <small>GO TO f)</small> Died..... 3 <small>GO TO e)</small> Still born 4 <small>REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD</small>
d) ENTER PNO OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLNCNO</small>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
e) IF DIED When was that? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLCHYD4</small>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
f) IF LIVING ELSEWHERE What age was s/he when s/he last lived with you? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KLCHAL</small>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

CARD079

	5th Child	6th Child	7th Child	8th Child
a) What is the child's date of birth	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
b) Is the child a boy or a girl?	Boy 1 Girl.....2	Boy 1 Girl.....2	Boy 1 Girl.....2	Boy 1 Girl.....2
c) Does s/he still live with you? IF 'Yes' OR STILL BORN REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Yes 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD
d) ENTER PNO OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
e) IF DIED When was that? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
f) IF LIVING ELSEWHERE What age was s/he when s/he last lived with you? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

CARD083

	9th Child	10th Child	11th Child	12th Child
a) What is the child's date of birth	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
b) Is the child a boy or a girl?	Boy 1 Girl.....2	Boy 1 Girl.....2	Boy 1 Girl.....2	Boy 1 Girl.....2
c) Does s/he still live with you? IF 'Yes' OR STILL BORN REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Yes 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD
d) ENTER PNO OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
e) IF DIED When was that? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
f) IF LIVING ELSEWHERE What age was s/he when s/he last lived with you? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

L28. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

	KCBAGE	
Male 16 - 64	1	ASK
Female 16 - 45.....	2	L29
Others	3	GO TO L31

L29. Do you think you will have any (more) children?

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY;**EXCLUDE ADOPTED, STEP OR FOSTER CHILDREN**

	KLCHMOR	
Yes	1	ASK L30
Currently pregnant (self or partner).....	2	
No	3	GO TO L31
Don't know.....	8	

L30. How many (more) children do you think you will have?

IF RANGE, WRITE LOWER

--	--

KLCHMORN

Don't know	8
Refused	9

L31. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	KIVLA
b) Partner present.....	2	KIVLB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	KIVLC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	KIVLD
e) Supervisor present.....	5	KIVLE

Employment Status History

(LIFE-CALENDAR CAN BE USED AS RECALL AID)

- L32. When was the first time that you left full-time education?
PROMPT FOR MONTH AND YEAR
IF IN CONTINUOUS FT EDUCATION THROUGH UNIVERSITY/COLLEGE THIS IS
THE DATE THEY LEFT UNIVERSITY/COLLEGE
ENTER DATE LEFT SCHOOL IF GAP OF ONE YEAR OR MORE BETWEEN SCHOOL
AND UNIVERSITY/COLLEGE
IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

WRITE IN: Month Year

--	--	--	--	--	--

KLEDENDM
KLEDENY4

KLEDNOW

ASK L33

Never left 0 GO TO E1 (page 57)

- L33. **SHOWCARD L1**
 Which description on this card comes closest to what you first did after leaving full-time education?
ENTER CODE IN FIRST ROW OPPOSITE, UNDER 'Status Code' L33
WRITE IN STATUS SO THAT YOU CAN REFER TO IT

KLESHST

SHOWCARD L1	
01	Self-employed
02	Full-time paid employment
03	Part-time paid employment
04	Unemployed
05	Retired from paid working altogether
06	Maternity leave
07	Looking after family at home
08	Full-time student / At school
09	Long term sick or disabled
10	On a government training scheme
11	National Service / War Service
12	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

- L34. When was the next time your situation changed, I mean a change to one listed on the card, even if only for a month or two.

WRITE IN MONTH AND YEAR

IF MONTH NOT KNOWN, CODE SEASON:

KLESHEM

- | | |
|----|------------------|
| 13 | Winter (Jan/Feb) |
| 14 | Spring |
| 15 | Summer |
| 16 | Autumn |
| 17 | Winter (Dec) |

KLESHEY4

IF STATUS STILL APPLIES CIRCLE 'Not Ended'
AND GO TO E1 (page 57)

KLESHNE

- L35. Which of the descriptions on the card best describes what you did next, even if it was only for a month or so.
ENTER UNDER 'Status Code' ON GRID
REPEAT L34 AND L35 UNTIL THE STATUS THAT IS APPLICABLE TODAY
IS REACHED THEN CIRCLE 'Not Ended' AND GO TO E1 (page 57)

(Summary CAPI screen)

You have told me you have done the following since leaving full-time education.

READ OUT TO RESPONDENT

L36. Have you done anything else listed on the card since leaving full-time education?

Yes 1 **ASK L37**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E1**

L37. Which of the descriptions on the card best describes that situation?

ENTER UNDER 'Status Code' ON GRID

L38. Can you please tell me the date that period of {L37 status} started and the date it finished?

**REPEAT L36 to L38 UNTIL NO FURTHER SPELLS AT L36 OR
 'Not Ended' circled GO TO E1**

Event No.	L37 Status Code	WRITE IN STATUS	START DATE	END DATE	Not Ended
1			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
2			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
3			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
4			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
5			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
6			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
7			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1

EMPLOYMENT

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

Hours	Minutes

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

KJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO E4**
No..... 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

KJBOFF

Yes 1 **ASK E3**
No..... 2 **GO TO E111 (page 87)**
Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO E129 (page 89)**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

KJBOFFY

Maternity leave 01
Other leave/holiday 02
Sick/injured..... 03
Attending training course 04
Laid off/on short time 05
On strike 06
Other personal/family reasons
(GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 07
Other reasons (GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 08

E4. Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .**READ OUT**

KJBTERM1

A permanent job 1 **GO TO E5**
or Is there some way that it is not permanent? 2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

KJBTERM2

Seasonal work 1
Done under contract for a
fixed period or for a fixed task 2
Agency temping..... 3
Casual type of work..... 4
or Is there some other way that

- E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ **KJBSOC KJBSOC00**

- E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **KJBSIC KJBSIC92**

- E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

- E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

KJBSEMP

Employee 1

Self-employed..... 2

ASK E8

GO TO E73 (page 77)

- E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

KJBMNGR

Manager..... 1

Foreman/supervisor..... 2

NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

E9. **SHOWCARD E1**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

	KJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry.....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	06
Armed forces.....	07
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
	08

E10. **SHOWCARD E2**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

	KJBFSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

KJBHRS

- Not applicable 7
- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

ASK E13
KJBOT

- Don't know 8 **ASK E13**
- None 0 **GO TO E14**

E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

KJBOTPD

- No paid overtime 0
- Don't know 8

E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to

READ OUT

- KJBHRLK
- Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 - Work more hours than you do now 2
 - Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 - Don't know/can't say 8

E15. Do you work mainly:
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

KJBPL

At home..... 1 **GO TO E18**
 At your employer's premises 2
 Driving or travelling around 3 **ASK**
 Or at one or more other places? 4 **E16**
 Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 5

E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work
 each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Minutes

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

KJBTWT

Doesn't apply 7
 Don't know 8

E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

KJBTWM

Overground rail, train..... 01
 Underground, tube, metro..... 02
 Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)..... 03
 Motor cycle, scooter, moped..... 04
 Driving a car or van 05
 Passenger in car or van 06
 Pedal cycle 07
 On foot (**WALKS ALL THE WAY**)..... 08
 Other (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 09

E18. **SHOWCARD E3**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job
(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses.. | | KJBSAT2 |
| 2 | Your job security..... | | KJBSAT4 |
| 3 | The actual work itself..... | | KJBSAT6 |
| 4 | The hours you work..... | | KJBSAT7 |

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN..... KJBSAT

Don't know = 8

E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

KPAYGL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E22**
 Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 69)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E21. How long a period did that cover?

KPAYGW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year..... 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)
- _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

KPAYNL

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E31 (page 69)**
 NO DEDUCTIONS MADE..... 0 **GO TO E24**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E23. How long a period did that cover?

KPAYNW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year..... 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)
- _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22} include either of the following Tax Credit payments?

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

WFTC REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT 'FAMILY CREDIT'

DPTC REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT 'DISABILITY

WORKING ALLOWANCE'

- KPYTC*
- Working Families' Tax Credit 1 **ASK E23b**
 - Disabled Person's Tax Credit 2 **GO TO E23d**
 - None of these 3 **GO TO E24**
 - Don't Know 8

E23b) How much was included for Working Family Tax Credit?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

KPYWFTC

- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

E23c) What period did this cover?

KPYWFTCW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 5

E23d) How much was included for Disabled Person's Tax Credit?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

KPYDPTC

- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

E23e) What period did this cover?

KPYDPTCW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 5

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK****KPAYSLP**

Respondent checked most recent payslip..... 1 **ASK**
 Respondent checked earlier payslip..... 2 **E25**
 No payslip checked 3 **GO TO E26**

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--	--	--

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?**KPAYUSL**

Yes 1 **GO TO E31 (page 69)**
 No..... 2 **ASK E27**

E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28**KPAYU**

Don't know 8 **GO TO E30**
 Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 69)**

E28. How long a period did that cover?

KPAYUW

Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks..... 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year..... 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 6

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?**KPAYUG**

Before deductions 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) It included back pay 01 KPAYDF1
- b) It included advance holiday pay 02 KPAYDF2
- c) It included a tax refund 03 KPAYDF3
- d) It included statutory sick pay 04 KPAYDF4
- e) Absent due to sickness, no statutory sick pay included 05 KPAYDF5
- f) It included statutory maternity pay 06 KPAYDF6
- g) Unusual amount of overtime 07 KPAYDF7
- h) It included a bonus payment, tips or commission 08 KPAYDF9
- i) Other (**SPECIFY**) 09 KPAYDF8

E31. How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

- KPAYTYP
- Salaried..... 1 **ASK E32**
- Basic salary plus commission 2 _____
- Paid by the hour 3 **GO TO E34**
- Other (**SPECIFY**)
- _____ 4 **ASK E32**

E32. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

- KOVTPAY
- Yes 1 **ASK E33**
- No..... 2
- Other (**SPECIFY**) **GO TO E39**
- _____ 3
- Don't know 8

E33. About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE
AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£ PENCE

- KEXTRATE
- Exact amount..... 1
- Estimated amount 2 **GO TO E39**
- KEXTREST
- No set amount per hour/varies..... 1
- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

- E34. What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE
AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£						PENCE
					KBASRATE	
	Exact amount.....				1	
	Estimated amount				2	ASK E35
					KBASREST	
	No set amount per hour/varies.....				1	
	Don't know				8	
	Refused				9	GO TO E39

- E35. What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE
AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£						PENCE
					KOVTRATE	
	Exact amount.....				1	
	Estimated amount				2	
					KOVTREST	
	No paid overtime				0	
	No set amount per hour/varies.....				1	
	Don't know				8	
	Refused				9	

There are no questions E36 to E38

ASK ALL

- E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?

	KJBPERFP
Yes	1
No.....	2

- E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

	KJBONUS	
Yes	1	ASK E41
No.....	2	GO TO E43

E41. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E42

KJBONAM

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E43**

E42. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

KJBONG

Before tax..... 1
 After tax..... 2
 Don't know 8

E43. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

KJBRIS

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

KTUJBPL

Yes 1 **ASK E45**
 No 2 **GO TO E46**
 Don't know 8

E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

KTUIN1

Yes 1
 No..... 2

E46. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

KJBOPPS

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

E47. **SHOWCARD E4**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	KJBTIME
Mornings only	01
Afternoons only.....	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night.....	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings.....	10
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

_____ 11

E48. **SHOWCARD E5**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Flexitime (flexible working hours) ..	01	KJBWKHRA
Annualised hours contract	02	KJBWKHRB
Term time working.....	03	KJBWKHRC
Job sharing	04	KJBWKHRD
A nine-day fortnight	05	KJBWKHRE
A four-and-a-half day week	06	KJBWKHRF
Zero hours contract.....	07	KJBWKHRG
None of these	08	KJBWKHRH

E49. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

	KJBPEN	
Yes	1	ASK E50
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	E51

E50. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

	KJBPENM
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO E57

E51. ***IS KEY CHECK A code 1?***
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes 1 **ASK E52**
No 2 **GO TO E57**

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E52. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day	Month	Year
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
<i>KJBBGD</i>	<i>KJBBGM</i>	<i>KJBBGY4</i>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR AND
ASK E53, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

E53. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E52 September 1st 2000 or before?

KJBBGLY

DATE AT E52 IS: September 1st 2000 or BEFORE 1 **GO TO E101 (page 84)**
AFTER September 1st 2000..... 2 **ASK E54**

E54. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
<i>KPAYS</i>				

ASK E55

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7	GO TO E101 (page 84)
Don't know 8	
Refused 9	

E55. How long a period did that cover?

- KPAYSW**
- Week 1
 - Fortnight..... 2
 - Four weeks..... 3
 - Calendar month..... 4
 - Year..... 5
 - Other (**WRITE IN**)
-

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E56. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

- KPAYSG**
- Before deductions 1
 - After deductions..... 2
 - No deductions 3
 - Don't know 8

GO TO E101 (page 84)

GO TO E101 (page 84)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E57. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day	Month	Year
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
KJBBGD	KJBBGM	KJBBGY4

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

E58. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E57 September 1st 2000 or before?

- KJBBGLY**
- DATE AT E57 IS: September 1st 2000 or BEFORE..... 1 **ASK E59**
AFTER September 1st 2000 2 **GO TO E62**

E59. Thinking back to September 1st 2000, at that time how much were you usually paid?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E60

KPAYLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now	7] GO TO	
Don't know	8] E101
Refused	9			] (page 84)

E60. And what period did that cover?

KPAYLYW

Week	1
Fortnight.....	2
Four weeks.....	3
Calendar month.....	4
Year.....	5
Other (WRITE IN)	
_____	6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E61. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

KPAYLYG

Before deductions	1] GO TO E101 (page 84)
After deductions.....	2	
No deductions	3	
Don't know	8	

GO TO E101 (page 84)

E62. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E63

KPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now	7] GO TO E101 (page 84)
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

E63. And what period did that cover?

KPAYSW

Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks..... 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year..... 5
 Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 6

E64. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

KPAYSG

Before deductions 1
 After deductions..... 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

There are no questions E65 to E72

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E73. First of all, do you have any employees?

KJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK E74**
 NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO E75**

E74. How many people do you employ?

KJSSIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199..... 06
 200 - 499..... 07
 500 - 999..... 08
 1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25..... 10
 Don't know but 25 or more 11

E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

KJSHRS

Don't know..... 8

E76. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to....
READ OUT

KJSHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 Don't know..... 8

E77. **SHOWCARD E6**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

KJSTIME

- Mornings only..... 01
 Afternoons only..... 02
 During the day..... 03
 Evenings only 04
 At night..... 05
 Both lunchtime and evenings..... 06
 Other times of day 07
 Rotating shifts 08
 Varies/no usual pattern..... 09
 Daytime and evenings..... 10
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

 11
E78. **SHOWCARD E7**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

KJSTYPEB

- Running a business or a professional practice..... 1
 Partner in a business or a professional practice 2
 Working for myself 3
 A sub-contractor 4
 Doing freelance work..... 5
 Self-employed in some other way
 (**GIVE DETAILS**)

 6

E79. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

KJSACCS

- Yes 1 **ASK E80**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Not yet but will be 3 **E91**

E80. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

KJSPART

- Own account (sole owner)..... 1 **ASK E81**
 In partnership..... 2 **GO TO E86**

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

E81. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month		Year	
BEGINNING				
	<i>KJSPRBM</i>		<i>KJSPRBY4</i>	
	Month		Year	
ENDING				
	<i>KJSPREM</i>		<i>KJSPREY4</i>	

E82. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E83

KJSPRF

Don't know 8

GO TO

Refused 9

E95 (page 82)

E83. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

KJSPRLS

Profit/earnings 1

ASK E84

Loss 2

GO TO E95 (page 82)

E84. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

KJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax) 2

E85. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

KJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) 1

GO TO

No (after NI) 2

E95 (page 82)

GO TO E95 (page 82)

ASK PARTNERS

- E86. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month		Year	
BEGINNING				
	<i>KJSPRBM</i>		<i>KJSPRBY4</i>	
	Month		Year	
ENDING				
	<i>KJSPREM</i>		<i>KJSPREY4</i>	

- E87. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E88

KJSPRF

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E95 (page 82)**

- E88. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

KJSPRLS

Profit/earnings 1 **ASK E89**
 Loss 2 **GO TO E95 (page 82)**

- E89. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

KJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1
 No (after tax) 2

- E90. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

KJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) 1 **GO TO**
 No (after NI) 2 **E95 (page 82)**

GO TO E95 (page 82)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E91. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E92

KJSPAYU

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E95**

E92. Was that weekly or monthly income?

KJSPAYW

Weekly income 1
 Monthly income 2
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 3

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E93. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

KJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1
 No (after tax) 2

E94. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

KJSPYNI

Yes (before NI) 1
 No (after NI) 2

E95. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .

READ OUT

KJSPL

- At home 1
From your own home 2 **GO TO E98**
 From separate business premises 3
 From a van or stall 4 **ASK**
 From clients or customer's premises 5 **E96**
 Or from some other place? (**GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 6

E96. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work

each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

--	--	--

KJSTTW

Doesn't apply 7

Don't know 8

E97. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?

CODE ONE ONLY

KJSTW

- Overground rail, train 01
 Underground, tube, metro 02
 Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)..... 03
 Motor cycle, scooter, moped 04
Driving a car or van 05
Passenger in car or van 06
 Pedal cycle 07
 On foot (**WALKS ALL WAY ONLY**) 08
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 09

E98. **SHOWCARD E8**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job. . .

READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
 DON'T KNOW = 8

- 1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses *KJSSAT1*
- 2 Your job security *KJSSAT2*
- 3 The actual work itself..... *KJSSAT3*
- 4 The hours you work *KJSSAT4*

E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:
 DON'T KNOW = 8 *KJSSAT*

E100. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day	Month	Year
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
<i>KJSBGD</i>	<i>KJSBGM</i>	<i>KJSBGY4</i>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

E101. I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW

ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW

E102. (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)

	<u>E101</u>	<u>E102</u>
	Would like to happen	Think will happen
	<i>KJBLKCHA</i>	<i>KJBXPCHA</i>
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Doesn't apply.. 3 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Doesn't apply.. 3 Don't know 8
	<i>KJBLKCHB</i>	<i>KJBXPCHB</i>
b) Take up any work related training?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	<i>KJBLKCHC</i>	<i>KJBXPCHC</i>
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	<i>KJBLKCHD</i>	<i>KJBXPCHD</i>
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	<i>KJBLKCHE</i>	<i>KJBXPCHE</i>
e) Give up paid work?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8

There is no question E103

E104. INTERVIEWER CHECK

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

KRACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK E105**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E129 (page 89)**

E105. SHOWCARD E9

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mentio n	2nd Mentio n	3rd Mentio n
	KJBCHC1	KJBCHC2	KJBCHC3
00 No others mentioned		00	00
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home	02	02	02
03 I work from home	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home .	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____	11	11	11

E106. INTERVIEWER CHECK:

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110

E107. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

KXPCHCF

All free of charge..... 1 **GO TO E110**
 Some/all paid for 2 **ASK E108**

E108. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

KXPCHC

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E109. **SHOWCARD E10**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

KHUXPCH

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary 1
 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary 2
 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner 3
 My spouse/partner pays for most of it..... 4
 My spouse/partner pays for all of it..... 5
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 6

E110. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?
CODE ONE ONLY

KHUNURS

Respondent 1
 Spouse/partner..... 2
 Mother's help/nanny..... 3
 Relative 4
 Friend/neighbour 5
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 6
 It varies..... 7

**GO TO
 E129**

GO TO E129 (page 89)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

KJULK1
 Yes 1 **GO TO E113**
 No..... 2 **ASK E112**

E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

KJULK4
 Yes 1 **ASK E113**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E114**

E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .

READ OUT

	yes	no	
a) Applied directly to an employer	1	2	GO TO E115
b) Studied or replied to advertisements.....	1	2	
c) Contacted a private employment agency	1	2	
or Job Centre.....	1	2	
d) Asked friends or contacts.....	1	2	
e) Taken steps to start your own business.....	1	2	

KJULKA
KJULKB
KJULKC
KJULKD
KJULKE

E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

KJULKJB
 Yes 1 **ASK E115**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E129 (page 89)**

E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

KJUBGN
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

E116. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

KJUSPEC
 Particular..... 1 **ASK E117**
 Any sort/both 2 **GO TO E118**

- E117. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ *KJUSOC KJUSOC00*

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

- E118. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

KJUHR SX

None..... 0 **GO TO**
Don't know..... 8 **E120**

- E119. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

KJUPAYX

Don't know 8
Refused 9

- E120. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

KJUPAYL

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
Refused 9 **E124**

- E121. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

KJUHRSL

Don't know 8

There are no questions E122 and E123

E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

KEPROSH

Very likely..... 1
Likely 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely 4
Don't know 8

There are no questions E125 to E128

E129. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

KEAAGE

Male 16-64 1 **ASK**
Female 16-59 2 **E130**
Others 3 **GO TO E132**

E130. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

KJBUB

Yes 1 **ASK E131**
No..... 2 **GO TO E132**

E131. Can I just check, was this

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

KJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit 1
To claim income support as
an unemployed person..... 2
Or in order to get credits for
National Insurance contributions?..... 3

E132. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC

KJ2HAS

Yes 1 **ASK 0**
No..... 2 **GO TO E136**

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **KJ2SOC KJ2SOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E133. Are you an employee or self employed?

KJ2SEMP

- Employee 1
- Self-employed..... 2

E134. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

 Hours
KJ2HRS

Don't know 8

E135. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

KJ2PAY

Don't know 8

Refused 9

E136. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone..... 1 **KIVEA**
- b) Partner present..... 2 **KIVEB**
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3 **KIVEC**
- d) Child(ren) present..... 4 **KIVED**
- e) Supervisor present..... 5 **KIVEE**

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

J1. INTERVIEWER CHECK (D17 or D34 code 07)
Is respondent full-time student/at school?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J6 (page 90)**
No..... 2 **ASK J2**

J2. IS KEY CHECK A code 1?
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes..... 1 **CHECK J3**
No..... 2 **CHECK J4**

EITHER COMPLETE J3 OR J4 , NOT BOTH

RESPONDENTS WITH FULL INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 1

J3. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 37)
Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E52, page 71 and**
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5
Self employed..... 2 **CHECK E100, page 81 and**
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5
Neither?..... 3 **GO TO J6**

RESPONDENTS NOT FULL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 2

J4. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 37)
Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E57, page 72 and**
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5
Self employed..... 2 **CHECK E100, page 81 and**
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5
Neither?..... 3 **GO TO J6**

J5. INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB

Day Month Year

WRITE IN: KCJSBGD KCJSBGM KCJSBGY4 NOW GO TO J8

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

J6. SHOWCARD J1

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

- KNEMST***
- Unemployed 03
 - Retired from paid work altogether 04
 - On maternity leave 05
 - Looking after family or home..... 06
 - Full-time student/ at school 07
 - Long term sick or disabled..... 08
 - On a government training scheme 09
 - Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 10

J7. On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J6) begin?

Day Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

KCJSBGD ***KCJSBGM*** ***KCJSBGY4***

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date at J5 or J7 September 1st 2000 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

KCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 2000 or before..... 1 **GO TO J29** (page 97)
 No, after September 1st 2000 2 **ASK J9**

J9. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 2000 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J5)/your current spell of (CODE J6) which started on (DATE J7)}

SHOWCARD J2

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD J2 ON GRID AT J9

J10. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER 98

J11. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

CONTINUE WITH J9 - J11 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J10 IS September 1st 2000 OR BEFORE.

SHOWCARD J2	
01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for a <u>different</u> employer
02	In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)
03	Unemployed/looking for work
04	Retired from paid work altogether
05	On maternity leave
06	Looking after family or home
07	In full-time education/student
08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
09	On a government training scheme
10	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

SPELL NO BEFORE <u>CURRENT</u> STATUS	STATUS CODE (FROM SHOWCARD J2)	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)			IF 'EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
		<i>KJSPNO</i>	<i>KJHSTAT</i>	<i>KJHBGD</i>		KJHBGM	KJHBGY4
1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

J12. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 OR 02) RECORDED AT J9 ABOVE

KNJBS

IF J12 = 0 GO TO J29 (page 97)

IF J12 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J13 THROUGH TO J28 AND OBTAIN DETAILS OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 2000, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE. YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J12

IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J39 (page 98)

J13.

J14.

<p>Spell Number</p> <p>WRITE IN</p>	<p>Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)</p>	<p>Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J13). Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</p>
<p><i>KJSPNO</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>KJHSTAT</i></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>KJHBGM</i> <i>KJHBGY4</i></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>KJHSOC</i> <i>KJHSOC00</i></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>

J15.

J16.

J17.

J18.

J19.

CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	SHOWCARD J3 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> KJHSTAT 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	KJHSEMP F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	KJHBOSS Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	KJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	KJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20.

J21.

J22.

J23.

J24.

CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?	What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? DESCRIBE FULLY	How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?	Please think back to September 1st 2000 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22	KJHPLDF Same 1 GO TO J24 Different..... 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KJHSIC KJHSIC92	KJHSIZE 1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KJHPAYL ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different..... 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different..... 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different..... 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27

J25.

J26.

J27.

J28.

<p>How long a period did that cover?</p>	<p>And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD J4 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p>FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J27 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J13 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE</p>					
<p>KJHPYLW</p> <p>Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>KJHPYLG</p> <p>Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8</p>	<p>KJHSTPY</p> <p>Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13</p>	<p>WRITE IN:</p> <p>KJBLKY</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13</p>	<p>GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID</p>		
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13</p>			
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13</p>			

USE JOB GRID SUPPLEMENT IF NEEDED

J29. **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes.....1 **GO TO J39**
No.....2 **ASK J30**

J30. **INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .**

Currently working (J3 or J4 = 1 or 2) OR (J12 = 1 or more)..... 1 **GO TO J39**
Not working (J3 or J4 = 3 AND 12 = 0) 2 **ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

KJBHAD
Yes 1 **ASK J32**
No..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

KJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ **KJLSOC KJLSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

_____ **KJLSIC KJLSIC92**

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

KJLSEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO J37**
Self 2 **ASK J36**

J36. Did you have any employees?

KJLBOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO J38**
No..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

KJLMNGR

Manager 1
Foreman/supervisor 2
Not Manager or supervisor 3

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

KJLSIZE

1 - 2 01
3 - 9 02
10 - 24 03
25 - 49 04
50 - 99 05
100 - 199 06
200 - 499 07
500 - 999 08
1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
Don't know but 25 or more 11

J39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1 **KIVJA**
b) Partner present 2 **KIVJB**
c) Other adult(s) present 3 **KIVJC**
d) Child(ren) present 4 **KIVJD**
e) Supervisor present 5 **KIVJE**

VALUES AND OPINIONS

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	

V1. SHOWCARD V1

People have different views about the way governments work. I'm going to read out some things people have said about governments in Britain and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

	Strongly		Neither		Strongly		Don't
	Agree	Agree	nor	Disagree	Disagree	Disagree	Know

- a) On the whole, what governments do in Britain/UK* reflects the wishes of the people..... 1 2 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 KOPPOLA
- b) Ordinary people don't really have a chance to influence what governments do 1 2 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 KOPPOLB
- c) The government should place an upper limit on the amount of money that any one person can make 1 2 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 KOPPOLC
- d) Governments can be trusted to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own party..... 1 2 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 KOPPOLD

***NIHPS wording `UK' not `Britain'**

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

KVOTE1

Yes 1 **GO TO V5**

No..... 2 **ASK V3**

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

KVOTE2

Yes 1 **GO TO V5**

No..... 2 **ASK V4**

IF NO AT V3

- V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

		KVOTE3	
	Conservative	01	} GO TO V7
	Labour	02	
	Liberal Democrat	03	
	Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
	Plaid Cymru	05	
	Green Party	06	
	Other party (SPECIFY)		
	_____	07	
	Other answer (SPECIFY)		
	_____	08	
	None	10	} GO TO V7
	Can't vote	11	
NIHPS RESPONDENTS ONLY	Ulster Unionist	12	
	SDLP	13	
	Alliance Party	14	
	Democratic Unionist	15	
	Sinn Fein	16	
	Don't know	98	
Refused	99		

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

- V5. Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

		KVOTE4	
	Conservative	01	} ASK V6
	Labour	02	
	Liberal Democrat	03	
	Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
	Plaid Cymru	05	
	Green Party	06	
	Other party (SPECIFY)		
	_____	07	
	Other answer (SPECIFY)		
	_____	08	
NIHPS RESPONDENTS ONLY	Ulster Unionist	12	} ASK V6
	SDLP	13	
	Alliance Party	14	
	Democratic Unionist	15	
	Sinn Fein	16	
	None	10	
	Don't know	98	} GO TO V7
	Refused	99	

V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

KVOTE5

Very strong 1
 Fairly strong 2
 Not very strong..... 3
 Don't know 8

V7. Did you vote in the June 2001 UK general election?

KVOTE7

Yes 1 **ASK V8**
 No..... 2 **GO**
 Couldn't vote..... 3 **TO**
 Don't know 8 **V9**
 Refused 9

V8. Which political party did you vote for?

KVOTE8

Conservative 01
 Labour 02
 Liberal Democrat 03
 Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
 Plaid Cymru 05
 Green Party 06
 Other party (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 07
 Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

NIHPS RESPONDENTS ONLY

_____ 08
 Ulster Unionist 12
 SDLP 13
 Alliance Party 14
 Democratic Unionist 15
 Sinn Fein 16
 Don't know 98
 Refused 99

V9. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are. . .
READ OUT

KVOTE6

Very interested..... 1
 Fairly interested..... 2
 Not very interested 3
 or Not at all interested..... 4

V10. SHOWCARD V2

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

KORGM

Yes 1 **ASK V11**
 No..... 2 **GO TO V12**

**V11. Which ones? PROBE: `Any others?' until `No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID BELOW**

		<u>Member</u> V11		<u>Activities</u> V12	
a) Political party	01	<i>KORGMA</i>	.....	01	<i>KORGAA</i>
b) Trade Unions	02	<i>KORGMB</i>	.....	02	<i>KORGAB</i>
c) Environmental group	03	<i>KORGMC</i>	.....	03	<i>KORGAC</i>
d) Parents'/School Association	04	<i>KORGMD</i>	.....	04	<i>KORGAD</i>
e) Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	05	<i>KORGME</i>	.....	05	<i>KORGAE</i>
f) Religious group or church organisation	06	<i>KORGMF</i>	.....	06	<i>KORGAF</i>
g) Voluntary services group	07	<i>KORGMG</i>	.....	07	<i>KORGAG</i>
h) Pensioners group/organisation	08	<i>KORGMP</i>	.....	08	<i>KORGAP</i>
i) Scouts/Guides organisation	09	<i>KORGMO</i>	.....	09	<i>KORGAO</i>
j) Professional organisation.....	10	<i>KORGMO</i>	.....	10	<i>KORGAO</i>
k) Other community or civic group (GIVE DETAILS) _____	11	<i>KORGMH</i>	.....	11	<i>KORGAH</i>
l) Social Club/Working men's club	12	<i>KORGM</i>	.....	12	<i>KORGAI</i>
m) Sports Club	13	<i>KORGMJ</i>	.....	13	<i>KORGAJ</i>
n) Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	14	<i>KORGMK</i>	.....	14	<i>KORGAK</i>
o) Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	15	<i>KORGML</i>	.....	15	<i>KORGAL</i>
p) Other group or organisation (GIVE DETAILS)	16	<i>KORGM</i>	.....	16	<i>KORGAM</i>

q) None				17	

V12. SHOWCARD V2

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis? *KORGA*

PROBE: `Which ones'? `Any others'? UNTIL `No'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID ABOVE OR CODE NONE (q).

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO V14

- V13. How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

KOPRLG2

- Once a week or more..... 1
 Less often but at least once a month 2
 Less often but at least once a year..... 3
 Never or practically never 4
 Only at weddings, funerals etc 5

- V14. How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .
READ OUT

KFRNA

- On most days 1
 Once or twice a week..... 2
 Once or twice a month..... 3
 Less often than once a month..... 4
 Never 5

- V15. We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at
 your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives
 who are not living with you? Is it . . .
READ OUT

KFRNB

- On most days 1 **GO**
 Once or twice a week..... 2 **TO**
 Once or twice a month..... 3 **V16a**
 Less often than once a month..... 4 **ASK**
 Never 5 **V16**

- V16. During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the
 telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of
 your household?

KFRNC

- Yes 1
 No..... 2

BHPS/ECHP RESPONDENTS GO TO V17
LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS GO TO V31
NIHPS RESPONDENTS ASK V16a

V16a Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

IF YES: Which?

IF CHRISTIAN PROMPT FOR DENOMINATION

CODE ONE ONLY

	KOPRLG1
No religion.....	01
Church of England/Anglican.....	02
Roman Catholic.....	03
Church of Scotland.....	04
Free Church or	
Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland ...	05
Episcopalian	06
Methodist	07
Baptist.....	08
Congregational/United Reform/URC	09
Other Christian (SPECIFY)	
_____	10
Christian (No denomination specified)	11
Muslim/Islam	12
Hindu	13
Jewish.....	14
Sikh	15
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	16
Catholic (NI).....	17
Presbyterian (NI)	18
Church of Ireland (NI)	19
Methodist (NI).....	20
Baptist (NI)	21
Free Presbyterian (NI).....	22
Bretheren (NI).....	23
Protestant n.e.s. (NI).....	24
Other Christian (NI)	25
Jewish (NI).....	26
Other non-Christian (NI).....	27

Codes 17 to 27 asked of NIHPS only

V16b How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

KOPRLG2

- Once a week or more..... 1
- Less often but at least once a month 2
- Less often but at least once a year..... 3
- Never or practically never 4
- Only at weddings, funerals etc 5

V16c How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make. . .

READ OUT

KOPRLG3

- A little difference 1
- Some difference..... 2
- or A great difference? 3
- (None/no difference)..... 4

LIS/LIW/NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO V31
ASK V17 BHPS/ECHP RESPONDENTS

V17. SHOWCARD V3

We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members not living here with you.

- a) Excluding relatives who may be living in this household with you at the moment, can you look at this card and tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

	(a)		(b) age		(c) number		
Mother	1	<i>KLVMA</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KMAAGE</i>	n/a	
Father	2	<i>KLVPA</i>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KPAAGE</i>	n/a	
Son(s)/daughter(s).....	3	<i>KLVCH</i>	n/a		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KNLVCH</i>
Brother(s)/sister(s).....	4	<i>KLVSIB</i>	n/a		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KNLVSIB</i>
Grandchild(ren)	5	<i>KLVGCH</i>	n/a		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KNLVGCH</i>
Grandparent(s)	6	<i>KLVGPAR</i>	n/a		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KNLVGPA</i>
Great grandchild(ren)...	7	<i>KLVGGCH</i>	n/a		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KNLVGGCH</i>
Great grandparent(s)...	8	<i>KLVGGPA</i>	n/a		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>KNLVGGPA</i>
None of these	9	<i>KNOLVREL</i>	GO TO V31				

- b) **IF MOTHER AT (a) ASK** How old is your mother? *KMAAGE*
ENTER AGE AT (b)
IF FATHER AT (a) ASK And how old is your father? *KPAAGE*
ENTER AGE AT (b)

FOR EACH OF CODES 3 TO 8 ASK

- c) 'How many { . . } do you have, excluding those living here at the moment?' *KNOLVREL*
ENTER NUMBER AT (c)
INCLUDE LIVING RELATIVES ONLY

IF NO PARENT OR CHILD ALIVE GO TO V31
IF BOTH MOTHER AND FATHER ALIVE ASK V18
IF ONLY MOTHER ALIVE GO TO V19
IF ONLY FATHER ALIVE GO TO V20
IF NEITHER MOTHER OR FATHER ALIVE AND HAS CHILDREN
ALIVE GO TO V25

V18. Do your parents live together in the same household?

KPARMAR
 Yes 1 **GO TO V21**
 No..... 2 **ASK V19**

IF HAS MOTHER AT V17 ASK V19
ELSE GO TO V20

V19. Does your mother live alone?

KMALONE
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

IF HAS FATHER AT V17 ASK V20
ELSE GO TO V21 CHECK

V20. Does your father live alone?

KPALONE
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

IF HAS MOTHER AT V17 ASK V21
ELSE GO TO V23

V21. **SHOWCARD V4**

Thinking first of your mother. Please look at this card and tell me how often you. . .

READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your mother.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	KMASEE
b) Have contact by telephone.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	KMATEL
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	KMAMAIL

V22. About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

KMAFAR

Less than 15 minutes	1
Between 15 and 30 minutes	2
Between 30 minutes and one hour....	3
Between one and two hours	4
More than two hours	5
Lives abroad (volunteered)	6
Don't know	8

**IF HAS FATHER AT V17 ASK V23
ELSE GO TO V25 CHECK**

V23. **SHOWCARD V4**

Thinking now about your father. Please look at this card and tell me how often you. . .

READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your father	1	2	3	4	5	6	KPASEE
b) Have contact by telephone.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	KPATEL
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	KPAMAIL

IF V18 = 1 GO TO V25

V24. About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

KPAFAR

Less than 15 minutes	1
Between 15 and 30 minutes	2
Between 30 minutes and one hour....	3
Between one and two hours	4
More than two hours	5
Lives abroad (volunteered)	6
Don't know	8

**IF HAS CHILDREN AT V17 ASK V25
ELSE GO TO V29 CHECK**

V25. SHOWCARD V4

Thinking now about your children. If you have more than one son or daughter not living with you please think about the one you have the most contact with. Please look at this card and tell me how often you. . .

READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your son/daughter	1	2	3	4	5	6	KCHSEE
b) Have contact by telephone.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	KCHTEL
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	KCHMAIL

V26. About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

KCHFAR

Less than 15 minutes	1
Between 15 and 30 minutes	2
Between 30 minutes and one hour....	3
Between one and two hours	4
More than two hours	5
Lives abroad (volunteered)	6
Don't know	8

V27. SHOWCARD V5

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the things listed on this card for your children who are not living here?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	01	KCHAIDA
Shopping for them	02	KCHAIDB
Providing or cooking meals	03	KCHAIDC
Looking after their children	04	KCHAIDD
Washing, ironing or cleaning	05	KCHAIDE
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	KCHAIDF
Decorating, gardening or house repairs.....	07	KCHAIDG
Financial help	08	KCHAIDH
Anything else (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	09	KCHAIDI
None of these	10	KNOCHAID

V28. SHOWCARD V6

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of the things listed on this card from your children not living here?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)	01	<i>KCAIDUA</i>
Shopping for you.....	02	<i>KCAIDUB</i>
Providing or cooking meals	03	<i>KCAIDUC</i>
Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing.....	04	<i>KCAIDUD</i>
Washing, ironing or cleaning	05	<i>KCAIDUE</i>
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	<i>KCAIDUF</i>
Decorating, gardening or house repairs.....	07	<i>KCAIDUG</i>
Financial help.....	08	<i>KCAIDUH</i>
Anything else (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	09	<i>KCAIDUI</i>
None of these	10	<i>KNOCAIDU</i>

**IF HAS MOTHER OR FATHER AT V17 ASK V29
ELSE GO TO V31**

V29. SHOWCARD V7

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the things listed on this card for your parents?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	01	<i>KPAAIDA</i>
Shopping for them	02	<i>KPAAIDB</i>
Providing or cooking meals	03	<i>KPAAIDC</i>
Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing.....	04	<i>KPAAIDD</i>
Washing, ironing or cleaning	05	<i>KPAAIDE</i>
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	<i>KPAAIDF</i>
Decorating, gardening or house repairs.....	07	<i>KPAAIDG</i>
Financial help.....	08	<i>KPAAIDH</i>
Anything else (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	09	<i>KPAAIDI</i>
None of these	10	<i>KNOPAAID</i>

V30. **SHOWCARD V8**

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of the things listed on this card from your parents?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)	01	KPAIDUA
Shopping for you.....	02	KPAIDUB
Providing or cooking meals	03	KPAIDUC
Looking after your children.....	04	KPAIDUD
Washing, ironing or cleaning	05	KPAIDUE
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	KPAIDUF
Decorating, gardening or house repairs.....	07	KPAIDUG
Financial help	08	KPAIDUH
Anything else (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	09	KPAIDUI
None of these	10	KNOPAIDU

ASK ALL

V31. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone 1
- b) Partner present 2
- c) Other adult(s) present 3
- d) Child(ren) present 4
- e) Supervisor present 5

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

F0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

Hours	Minutes

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1. I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD F1**) and tell me if, since September 1st 2000, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD F1

N.I. Retirement (State Retirement) (Old Age) Pension.....	01	KF101
A Pension from a previous employer.....	02	KF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer.....	03	KF103
A Private Pension/Annuity.....	04	KF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension.....	05	KF105
A Widowed mother's allowance.....	06	KF106

SHOWCARD F2

Severe Disablement Allowance.....	16	KF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance.....	18	KF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component.....	19	KF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component.....	20	KF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known.....	21	KF128
Disabled Person's Tax Credit..... (Formerly Disability Working Allowance)	22	KF124
Attendance Allowance.....	23	KF119
Invalid Care Allowance.....	24	KF121
War Disability Pension.....	25	KF122
Incapacity Benefit..... (Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)	26	KF125

SHOWCARD F3

Income Support.....	32	KF132
Job Seeker's Allowance.....	34	KF142
Child Benefit.....	35	KF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	KF136
Working Family Tax Credit..... (Formerly Family Credit)	37	KF137
Maternity Allowance.....	38	KF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance.....	39	KF139
Council Tax Benefit.....	40	KF140
Any other state benefit.....	41	KF141

SHOWCARD F4

Educational Grant (not Student Loan).....	51	KF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments.....	52	KF152
Maintenance or Alimony.....	53	KF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here.....	54	KF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you.....	55	KF155
Rent from any other property.....	56	KF156
Foster Allowance.....	57	KF157
Sickness or accident insurance.....	58	KF158
Any other regular payment.....		

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

KNF1

Refused 9 **GO TO**None 0 **F4**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

KFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 2000 have you received ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING `ALL')

KFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ?

KFRNOW

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)

KFRVAL

IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

F3e. What period did that cover?

KFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

(IF `JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE `00'.

IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)

KFRJT

RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)

KFRJTPN

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE				
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KEICODE																	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				
b) Months received KFISEO																					
ALL	2000				2001								2002								
KFRALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1	KFR01	KFR02	KFR03	KFR04	KFR05	KFR06	KFR07	KFR08	KFR09	KFR10	KFR11	KFR12	KFR13	KFR14	KFR15	KFR16	KFR17	KFR18	KFR19	KFR20	
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED	
Yes 1					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>					1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5					Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓						Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
No 2					Don't know 8 Refused 9					Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>					KFRJTPN						

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE				
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				
b) Months received																					
ALL	2000				2001								2002								
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED	
Yes 1					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>					1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5					Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓						Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
No 2					Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9					Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE				
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				
b) Months received																					
ALL	2000				2001								2002								
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED	
Yes 1					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>					1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5					Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓						Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
No 2					Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9					Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
b) Months received																								
ALL	2000				2001								2002											
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
b) Months received																								
ALL	2000				2001								2002											
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
b) Months received																								
ALL	2000				2000								2002											
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

a) Payment Name Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	2000				2001								2002							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2				d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9				e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

a) Payment Name Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	2000				2001								2002							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2				d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9				e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

a) Payment Name Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	2000				2001								2002							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2				d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9				e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
b) Months received																								
ALL	2000				2001								2002											
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
b) Months received																								
ALL	2000				2001								2002											
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>							
b) Months received																								
ALL	2000				2001								2002											
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04			
c) If still receiving Yes 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused .....9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify) .....5 Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .
(READ OUT)

	<i>KFISIT</i>	
Living comfortably	1	
Doing alright.....	2	
Just about getting by.....	3	
Finding it quite difficult	4	
or Finding it very difficult?	5	
Don't know	8	

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

	<i>KFISITC</i>	
Better off.....	1	ASK
Worse off.....	2	F6
About the same.....	3	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	F7

F6. Why is that?
WRITE VERBATIM:

KFISITY

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .
(READ OUT)

	<i>KFISITX</i>
<u>Better off</u>	1
<u>Worse off</u> than you are now.....	2
Or about the same?.....	3
Don't know.....	8

- F8. In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F10

KFIYRDIA

Nothing 0 **GO TO F10**
 Don't know 8 **ASK F9**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

- F9. a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

KFIYRDB1

Yes 1 **ASK b)**
 No..... 2 **GO**
 Don't know 8 **TO f)**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

- b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

KFIYRDB2

Yes 1 **ASK c)**
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8 **GO TO F10**
 Refused 9

- c) to £5,000 or more?

KFIYRDB3

Yes 1 **GO TO e)**
 No..... 2 **ASK**
 Don't know 8 **d)**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

- d) to £2,500 or more?

KFIYRDB4

Yes 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO F10**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- e) to £10,000 or more?

KFIYRDB5

Yes 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO F10**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

KFIYRDB6

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

KSAVE

Yes 1 **ASK F11**
 No 2 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **F14**

- F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

KSAVED

Don't know 8 **ASK F11a**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F14**

- F11a What are you saving for?

_____ **KSAVEY1 KSAVEY2**

- F12. Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

KSAVREG

Regular basis 1
 From time to time 2
 Other (SPECIFY) _____
 _____ 3
 Don't know 8

- F13. Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

KSAVLT

Mainly long term..... 1
 Mainly short term 2
 Both equally 3
 Neither/Don't know 8

ASK ALL

F14. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2000 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?

KPPPEN

Yes 1 **ASK F15**
 No 2 **GO TO F37 (page 126)**

F15. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'

KPENB4

Before July 1st 1988 1 **ASK F16**
 July 1st 1988 or since 2 **GO TO F19**
 Both 3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F16. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

KPENB4Y4

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

F17. How much was your last contribution or premium?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F18

KPENB4V

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **F37**

F18. How long did this cover?

KPENB4W

A week 1
 A month 2
 A quarter 3 **GO TO**
 Six months 4 **F37**
 A year 5
 A once off payment 6
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 7

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F19. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

KPENYR4

Don't know 8

Refused 9

F20. Since September 1st 2000, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

KPENADD

Yes 1 **ASK F21**

No 2 **GO TO F37**

F21. How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F22

KPENADV

Don't know 8 **GO TO**

Refused 9 **F37**

F22. How long did this cover?

KPENADW

A week 1

A month 2

A quarter 3

Six months 4

A year 5

A once off payment 6

Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 7

**LIS/LIW/NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO F37
ASK F23 BHPS/ECHP RESPONDENTS**

- F23. IF CURRENTLY RETIRED (D17 or D34 = 4) OR MALE
65+/FEMALE 60+ GO TO F36
IF E50 eq 1 ASK F23
ELSE GO TO F29 CHECK**

You told me earlier that you are a member of your employers occupational pension scheme. When did you first join this scheme?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

KPENMJN

Don't know 8

- F24. SHOWCARD F5**
Which of the statements on this card best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?
CODE ONE ONLY

KPENMCN

Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory..... 1

The scheme is called noncontributory but I do pay something to make additional provisions for myself or my dependents..... 2 **ASK F25**

No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is noncontributory. 3 **GO TO F26**

Don't know 8

- IF F24 EQ 1 or 2 ASK F25
ELSE GO TO F26**

- F25. What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?**

ENTER PERCENT TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE:

		.	
--	--	---	--

KPENMPY

Don't know 8

- F26. SHOWCARD F6**
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the statements on this card best describes how your pension will be calculated?
CODE ONE ONLY

KPENMTP

My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme 1

My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment. . 2

Combination of the two statements/other 3

Don't know 8

- F27. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

KSPINHH
Yes 1 **ASK F28**
No..... 2 **GO TO F30 CHECK**

- F28. Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

KPENMSP
Yes 1
No..... 2 **GO TO F30 CHECK**
Don't know..... 8

**IF HAS NO CURRENT OCCUPATIONAL PENSION (E50 = 1) ASK F29
ELSE GO TO F30 CHECK**

- F29. Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

KPENMEX
Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

**IF HAS NO CURRENT PRIVATE PENSION (F14 = 2) ASK F30
ELSE GO TO F31**

- F30. Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

KPPPEX
Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

- F31. (Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

KPPPEXM
Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

- F32. In the last year Stakeholder Pensions have been introduced. Do you currently belong to a Stakeholder Pension scheme?

KSTAKEH
Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

F33. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

KSPINHH

Yes..... 1 **ASK F34**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F35a Check**

F34. Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

KSPPEN

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

**IF AGED 40+ ASK F35a
 ELSE GO TO F36**

F35a Do you expect your income in the year after you retire to be more than your preretirement income, less than your preretirement income, or about the same?

KRETEXP

More than..... 1 **GO TO F36**
 Less than..... 2 **ASK F35b**
 About the same..... 3 **GO TO F36**
 Don't know/have not thought about it..... 8

F35b **SHOWCARD F7**

Can you tell me from this card what you expect your income to be compared with your preretirement income?

KRETAMT

Less than a quarter 1
 About a quarter 2
 About a third..... 3
 About a half 4
 About two thirds..... 5
 About three quarters 6
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 7

 DK/has not thought about it..... 8

F36. Looking to the future, do you expect your income during (the rest of) your retirement to be ...

READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

KRETSUF

a) More than enough to meet your needs 1
 b) Just about enough to meet your needs 2
 c) Less than enough to meet your needs 3
 Don't know 8

F37. SHOWCARD F8

Since September 1st 2000 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

KWINDF

- Yes 1 **ASK F38**
- No..... 2 **GO TO**
- Don't know 8 **F40**
- Refused 9

F38. Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

F39. FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

	<u>F38</u>	<u>F39</u>							
	Payments received	Amount received (worth)							
a life insurance policy	KWINDFA 01	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							KWINDFAY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a lump sum pension payout	KWINDFB 02	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							KWINDFBY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a personal accident claim.....	KWINDFC 03	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							KWINDFCY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a redundancy payment	KWINDFD 04	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							KWINDFDY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)	KWINDFF 05	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							KWINDFFY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling	KWINDFG 06	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							KWINDFGY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	KWINDFH 07	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							KWINDFHY Don't know..8 Refused.....9

ASK ALL**F40. SHOWCARD F9**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.
Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally
spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE `0'

- a) Eating out at, or buying takeaway food from, a restaurant,
pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

KXPMEAL

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other
than eating out?

EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS**INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR
OUTSIDE THE HOME****KXPLEIS**

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS**F41. SHOWCARD F10**

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

KFTEXHH

Yes 1 **ASK F42**No..... 2 **GO TO F46**

F42. What is that person's relationship to you?

WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F43

F43. What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F44 and F45

IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F46 AS REQUIRED

F44. About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

F45. How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

F42 Person relationship	F43 Purpose of transfer	F44 Amount transferred	F45 Frequency of transfer
KFTEXA Person 1 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1 KFTEXA1 Household bills/expenses 2 KFTEXA2 Education/grant 3 KFTEXA3 Spending money/allowance 4 KFTEXA4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 KFTEXA5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 KFTEXA6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KFTEXAV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused 9	KFTEXAW Weekly 1 Fortnightly 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
KFTEXB Person 2 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1 KFTEXB1 Household bills/expenses 2 KFTEXB2 Education/grant 3 KFTEXB3 Spending money/allowance 4 KFTEXB4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 KFTEXB5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 KFTEXB6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KFTEXBV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused 9	KFTEXBW Weekly 1 Fortnightly 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
KFTEXC Person 3 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1 KFTEXC1 Household bills/expenses 2 KFTEXC2 Education/grant 3 KFTEXC3 Spending money/allowance 4 KFTEXC4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 KFTEXC5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 KFTEXC6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KFTEXCV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused 9	KFTEXCW Weekly 1 Fortnightly 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

F46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

KSPINHH

Yes 1 **ASK F47**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F50**

F47. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping

KHUBUYS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared..... 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

b) Cooking

KHUFYYS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared..... 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

c) Cleaning/hovering

KHUMOPS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared..... 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

d) Washing and ironing

KHUIRON

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared..... 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

F48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

KHHCH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK F49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F50**

F49. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .

READ OUT

KHUSITS

Mainly you 1
 Mainly your husband/wife/partner 2
 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner 3
 or Someone else? (WRITE IN)

_____ 4

ASK ALL

F50. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

KHOWLNG

None..... 0
 Don't know..... 8

F51. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

KCARUSE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't drive 3

F52. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

KMOBUSE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Not answered..... 8

BHPS/ECHP RESPONDENTS ONLY

READ OUT

F53. Our final question is about your view of yourself at this stage of your life. Would you say that for you being aged {R's age} has mostly advantages or disadvantages?

KAGEADV

- Mostly advantages 1
- Mostly disadvantages..... 2
- Both (volunteered) 3
- Don't know 8

F53a What are the main advantages or disadvantages of being aged { } as far as you are concerned?

RECORD VERBATIM

Prompt once only `Any other'?

KAGEAD1

KAGEAD2

KAGEAD3

KAGEAD4

LIS/LIW/NIHPS RESPONDENTS ONLY

READ OUT

We've asked a lot of questions about finances, employment and health because they are important in most people's lives. We also want to find out about what has been happening in the last year in your own life that has been especially important to you.

F53 Would you please tell me anything that has happened to you (or your family) which has stood out as important? This might be things you've done, or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important you.

WRITE VERBATIM

F54. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone..... 1 KIVFA
- b) Partner present..... 2 KIVFB
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3 KIVFC
- d) Child(ren) present 4 KIVFD
- e) Supervisor present 5 KIVFE

F55. **TIME NOW**

Hours		Minutes	
KIVFOIH		KIVFOIM	

NOW HAND SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F56. Interviewer Check for SelfCompletion.

KIVSC

Respondent completed and returned 1

Respondent needed assistance 2

Respondent refused 3

(SPECIFY WHY)

Other completed 4

(WRITE IN)

Other not completed 5

(WRITE IN)

F57. **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

NOW GO TO UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

	KIV1	
Yes	1	ANSWER I2
No.....	2	GO TO I4

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

	KIV2	
A great deal.....	1	ANSWER
A fair amount.....	2	I3
A little	3	_____
Not at all.....	4	GO TO I4

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

	KIV4
Very good	1
Good.....	2
Fair	3
Poor.....	4
Very poor	5

I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

KIV5

Yes, completed 1 **ASK I5a**
 No, refused (GIVE DETAILS) 2 **GO TO I6**

Other (SPECIFY) 3

I5a Did respondent give a mobile phone number and/or an email address on the tracking schedule?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Mobile number given 1 KIV5AA
 Email given 2 KIV5AB
 Neither given 3 KIV5AC

I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No	
a) Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2	KIV6A
b) Hearing problems	1	2	KIV6B
c) Reading difficulties.....	1	2	KIV6C
d) English was 2nd language.....	1	2	KIV6D
e) Other language problems	1	2	KIV6E

I7 Was an interpreter used?

KIV6F

Yes 1 **ANSWER I8**
 No..... 2 **GO TO I9**

I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

KIV7

I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

Yes 1 **GO TO I9a**
No..... 2 **GO TO I10**

I9a **WRITE IN:**

I10 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes 1 **GO TO I10a**
No..... 2 **END**

I10a **WRITE IN:**

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
<input type="text" value="11"/> <small>KHID</small>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>KPNO</small>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES – Wave 11 (3)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY Wave 1

CONFIDENTIAL

SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

*The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	KGHOA
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	KGHOB
No more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	KGHOC
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	KGHOD
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less capable.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KGHQE
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KGHQF
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KGHQG
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less so than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KGHQH
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less able than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less able	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KGHQI
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KGHQJ
Not more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KGHQK
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KGHQL
About the same as usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

2. Here are some questions about family life.
Do you personally agree or disagree . . .

a) A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KOPFAMA
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

b) All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

KOPFAMB

c) A woman and her family would all be happier if she goes out to work

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

KOPFAMC

d) Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

KOPFAMD

e) Having a full-time job is the best way for a woman to be an independent person

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

KOPFAME

f) A husband's job is to earn money; a wife's job is to look after the home and family

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

KOPFAMF

g) Children need a father to be as closely involved in their upbringing as the mother

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

KOPFAMG

h) Employers should make special arrangements to help mother combine jobs and childcare

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

KOPFAMH

i) A single parent can bring up children as well as a couple

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

KOPFAMI

- 3 Here is a list of statements that people have used to describe their lives or how they feel. We would like to know how often, if at all, you think this applies to you...

	Often	Sometimes	Not Often	Never
a) My age prevents me from doing the things I would like to.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFA</i>
b) I feel that what happens to me is out of my control.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFB</i>
c) I feel free to plan the future.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFC</i>
d) I feel left out of things.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFD</i>
e) I can do the things that I want to do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFE</i>
f) Family responsibilities prevent me from doing what I want to do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFF</i>
g) I feel that I can please myself what I do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFG</i>
h) My health stops me from doing things I want to do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFH</i>
i) Shortage of money stops me from doing the things I want to do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFI</i>

		Often	Sometimes	Not Often	Never
j)	I look forward to each day.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFJ</i>
k)	I feel that my life has meaning.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFK</i>
l)	I enjoy the things that I do.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFL</i>
m)	I enjoy being in the company of others.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFM</i>
n)	On balance, I look back on my life with a sense of happiness.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFN</i>
o)	I feel full of energy these days.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFO</i>
p)	I choose to do things that I have never done before.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFP</i>
q)	I feel satisfied with the way my life has turned out.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFO</i>
r)	I feel that life is full of opportunities.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFR</i>
s)	I feel that the future looks good for me.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/> <i>KQLFS</i>

4. If you had any of the following problems, is there anyone you could rely on to help you from outside your own household?

a) If you were feeling depressed

KXSUPA

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

b) If you needed help finding a job for yourself or a member of your family

KXSUPB

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

c) If you needed to borrow money to pay an urgent bill like electricity, gas, rent or mortgage

KXSUPC

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

5. Here are a few questions about people in your life who can provide you with help or support. (**Tick one only**)

a) Is there anyone who you can really count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

KSSUPA

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

b) Is there anyone who you can really count on to help you out in a crisis?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

KSSUPB

c) Is there anyone who you can totally be your self with ?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

KSSUPC

d) Is there anyone who you feel really appreciates you as a person?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

KSSUPD

e) Is there anyone who you can really count on to comfort you when you are very upset?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

KSSUPE

6. Please think of the person you can best share your private feelings and concerns with

a) Is this person male or female?

Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	2

KSSUP1

b) What is this person's relationship to you?

KSSUPR2R

PLEASE WRITE IN ONE PERSON ONLY

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	KDOBM	KDOBY

and tick male or female

male	female
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2

KSEX

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
<input type="text" value="11"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>KHID</i>				<i>KPNO</i>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - Wave 11 (3)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - Wave 1**

PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>KDIOD</i>	<i>KDOIIM</i>	<i>KDOIY</i>

**NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION 'PROXY INTERVIEWS etc'
LIB/LIS/LIW/ECHP RESPONDENTS COMPLETE NEXT**

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2	
KEY CHECK B	Column 7 is
	<i>KIVSTAT2</i>
	Code 1 1
	Code 2 2
	Code 3 3
	New entrant no pre-printed details 4
(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)	
P0c.	Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?
	<i>KRACH12</i>
	Yes 1
	No..... 2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want

P1.

TIME NOW

Hours	
KIVSOIH	

Minutes	
KIVSOIM	

P2. **INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

a) *What is the sex of the person being proxied?*
(PROXY SUBJECT)

KSEX

Male 1
 Female..... 2

b) *What is the relationship of the proxy informant
 (the person answering the questions) to the person
 who this proxy interview is about?*

KPRRS21

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP _____

c) *Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT
 (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)
 PLEASE NOTE IN MARGIN IF PROXY INFORMANT AND
 PROXY SUBJECT BELONG TO DIFFERENT HOUSEHOLDS*

PERSON NUMBER

KPRIPN	

d) *What is the reason the person is being proxied?*

REASON FOR PROXY

KPRWHY

<p><u>Temporarily absent:</u></p> <p>In institution (eg hospital, OPH) 01</p> <p>Studying away from home 02</p> <p>On holiday 03</p> <p>Away on business or work 04</p> <p>Temporarily away from home for other reasons 05</p> <p><u>Unable to contact</u> 06</p>	] GIVE DETAILS BELOW
<p><u>Communication problems</u></p> <p>Permanently too unwell or disabled 07</p> <p>Temporarily unwell..... 08</p> <p>Old age 09</p> <p>Deafness or speech problems 10</p> <p>Language problems..... 11</p> <p>Individual refused but allows proxy 12</p> <p>Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</p> <p>_____ 13</p>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

KPPLEVR
 Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>KPLNOWM</i>	<i>KPLNOWY4</i>						

P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	Month	Year								
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>KDOBM</i>	<i>KDOBY</i>									

P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)..
READ OUT

- KMLSTAT*
- Married..... 1
 - Separated 2 **ASK P6**
 - Divorced 3
 - Widowed..... 4
 - or has she/he never been married?..... 5 **GO TO P8**
 - Don't know 8
 - Refused..... 9

P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2000?

- KMLCHNG*
- Yes 1 **ASK P7**
 - No..... 2 **GO TO P8**

P7. So (NAME) has recently been
READ P5 MARITAL STATUS
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>KMLCHM</i>	<i>KMLCHY4</i>						

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO P14

P8. **KEY CHECK B is**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 **ASK P9**
2 **GO**
3 **TO**
4 **P14**

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'

P9. **SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	KJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK P10
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	<u>07</u>	GO TO P13
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK P10
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know.....	98	

P10. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P9**)

WRITE IN:

Month	Year	
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	GO TO P12
KPRESBGM	KPRESBY4	

Don't know..... 8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it after September 1st 2000?

	KPRESLY
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2000?

	KEDLYR	
Yes	<u>1</u>	ASK P13
No.....	2	GO TO P26 (page 10)

P13. **SHOWCARD P2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

	KEDTYPE
Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University.....	11

**GO TO P22
(page 8)**

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS 2, 3 or 4P14. **SHOWCARD P3**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	KJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK P15
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	07	GO TO P17
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK P15
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
<hr/>		
	10	
Don't know	98	

P15. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)

Month Year
 WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

 GO TO P17
KPRESBGM *KPRESBY4*

Don't know 8 ASK P16

P16. Was it after September 1st 2000?

KPRESLY

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

KSCHOOL

Never went to school 1 **GO TO P20**
 Still at school 2 **ASK**
 Don't know 8 **P18**

Age
 WRITE IN:

--	--

KSCEND

P18. **SHOWCARD P4**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

KSCTYPE

Comprehensive school 01
 Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
 Fee paying Grammar school..... 03
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... 04
 Public or other private school..... 05
 Elementary school 06
 Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07
 Technical school (not college) 08
 Other type of school
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

P19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**

Is (NAME) still in school?

KSCNOWYes..... 1 **GO TO P24**No..... 2 **ASK P20**P20. **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**KFETYPE**

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1

College of further/higher education 2 **ASK P21**

Other College or training establishment

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

..... 3

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4

University 5

None of above..... 7 **GO TO P22**

Don't know 8

P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

KFENOW

Still in further education..... 1

Don't know 8

Age

WRITE IN:

--	--

KFEEND

P22. SHOWCARD P6

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	KQFHAS	
Yes	<u>1</u>	ASK P23
No.....	2	GO TO P24
Don't know.....	8	

**P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
(CODE ONE ONLY)**

KPRFEHQ

- | | |
|--|----|
| Youth training certificate/Skillseekers..... | 01 |
| Recognised trade apprenticeship completed..... | 02 |
| Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)..... | 03 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1..... | 04 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2..... | 05 |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3..... | 06 |
| Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3..... | 07 |
| Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4..... | 08 |
| Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) | 09 |
| Teaching qualifications (not degree) | 10 |
| University diploma | 11 |
| University or CNA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)..... | 12 |
| University or CNA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) | 13 |
| Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____ | 14 |

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24. **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	KQFED	
Yes	1	ASK P25
No.....	2	GO TO P26
Don't know	8	

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

CODE ONE ONLY

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**KPRSEHO**

School Certificate or Matriculation.....	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	12
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13
Standard Grade level 4-7	14
Standard Grade level 1-3	15
Higher Grade	16
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	17
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	20
--	----

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been

READ OUT

	KHLSTAT
Excellent	1
Good	2
Fair	3
Poor	4
or Very poor	5
Don't know	8

P27. Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person?

	KHLDSBL
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

P28. **SHOWCARD P8**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

None	00	KHLPRB
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	KHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	KHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing	03	KHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies.....	04	KHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	KHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	KHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	KHLPRBG
Diabetes	08	KHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	KHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	KHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11	KHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches	12	KHLPRBL
Cancer.....	13	KHLPRBN
Stroke.....	14	KHLPRBO
Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	15	KHLPRBM
<hr/>		
Don't know.....	98	

P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

	KHLLT	
Yes	1	ASK P30
No.....	2	GO TO P31
Don't know	8	

P30. **SHOWCARD P9**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't know 8

Doing the housework.....	1	KHLLTA
Climbing stairs	2	KHLLTB
Dressing him/herself	3	KHLLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	KHLLTD
(None of these).....	5	KHLLTE

P31. Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

	KHLLTW	
Yes	1	ASK P32
No.....	2	GO TO P34
Don't know	8	

P32. Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

	KHLENDW	
Yes	1	
No.....	2	ASK P33
Can do nothing	3	GO TO P34
Don't know	8	ASK P33

P33. For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he) can do?

READ OUT

	KHLLTWA
A lot.....	1
Somewhat	2
Just a little.....	3
or Not at all.....	4

P34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?*
(Household Grid column 7)

KHLIV65
Yes..... 1 **ASK P35**
No..... 2 **GO TO P41**

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41

P35. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .

READ OUT

KADLA
On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all? 3 **P36**
Don't know 8

b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

KADLAD
Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know 8

P36. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

READ OUT

KADLB
On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all? 3 **P37**
Don't know 8

b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

KADLBD
Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know 8

- P37. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

	KADLC	
On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO
or Not at all?	3	P38
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

	KADLCD
Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P38. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

READ OUT

	KADLD	
On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO
or Not at all?	3	P39
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

	KADLDD
Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P39. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .

READ OUT

	KADLE	
On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO
or Not at all?	3	P40
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

	KADLED
Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P40. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

	KADLF	
On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO
or Not at all?	3	P41
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

	KADLFD
Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P41. Since September 1st 2000, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

KHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK P42**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P45**
 Don't know 8

- P42. Since September 1st 2000, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

KHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- P43. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

Yes..... 1 **ASK P44**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P45**

- P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

KHOSPCH

Yes - all 1
 Yes - some 2
 No..... 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

KJBHAS

- Yes 1 **GO TO P49**
- No..... 2 **ASK P44**
- Don't know 8 **GO TO P67 (page 22)**

P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

KJBOFF

- Yes 1 **GO TO P48**
- No..... 2 **ASK P47**
- Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO P67 (page 22)**
- Don't know 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

KJULK4

- Yes 1
- No..... 2 **GO TO P67**
- Don't know 8 **(page 22)**
- Refused 9

P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

KJBOFFY

- Maternity leave 01
- Other leave/holiday 02
- Sick/injured..... 03
- Attending training course 04
- Laid off/on short time 05
- On strike 06
- Other personal/family reason
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
- _____ 07
- Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- _____ 08
- Don't know 98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

KJBSOC KJBSOC00

Don't know 8 **GO TO P51**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

KJBSIC KJBSIC92

P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

KJBSEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO P54**
 Self-employed..... 2 **ASK P52**
 Don't know 8 **GO TO P54**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

KJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P53**
 NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO P57**
 Don't know 8

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

	KJSSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO P57

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

	KJBMNGR
Manager.....	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

P55. **SHOWCARD P11**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

	KJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) ..	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	08
Don't know	98

P56. SHOWCARD P12

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	KJBSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know.....	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

**P57. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?
 IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

KJBHRS/KJSHRS

Don't know..... 8

P58. Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

KPRJBFT

Part time..... 1

Full time 2

Don't know..... 8

P59. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

GO TO P61

KPRJBBGM KPRJBBY4

Don't know..... 8 **ASK P60**

P60. Was it after September 1st 2000?

KPRJBL

Yes, after September 1st 2000..... 1
 No, on or before September 1st 2000..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

P61. **SHOWCARD P13**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

KPREARN

NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL	.....	00
LESS THAN £25	LESS THAN £1,299	.....	01
£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099	.....	02
£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099	.....	03
£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199	.....	04
£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199	.....	05
£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499	.....	06
£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799	.....	07
£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299	.....	08
£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999	.....	09
£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499	.....	10
£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999	.....	11
£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999	.....	12
£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999	.....	13
£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE	.....	14
	Don't know	.....	98
	Refused	.....	99

P62. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

KRACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK P63**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P67**

P63. SHOWCARD P14

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know..... 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	KJIBCH1	KJIBCH2	KJIBCH3
00 No other mentions		00	00
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	11	11	11

P64. INTERVIEWER CHECK:

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

KXPCHCF

- All free of charge..... 1
- Some/all paid for..... 2
- Don't know..... 8

**P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?
CODE ONE ONLY**

KHUXPCH

- Proxy subject 1
- Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2
- Mother's help/nanny..... 3
- Relative..... 4
- Friend/neighbour..... 5
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
- _____ 6
- Don't know..... 8

ASK ALLP67. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS**

	KEAAGE	
Male 16 - 64	1	ASK P68
Female 16 - 59.....	2	
Others	3	GO TO P70

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an
Unemployment Benefit Office?

	KJBUB	
Yes	1	ASK P69
No.....	2	GO TO P70
Don't know.....	8	

P69. Can I just check, was this
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

	KJBUBY
To claim unemployment benefit.....	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person... Or in order to get credits	2
for National Insurance contributions?	3
Don't know	8

ASK ALL

P70. **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

SHOWCARD P15

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NI Retirement (old age) Pension.....	01	KPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s).....	02	KPRF102
Disability Living Allowance	03	KPRF116
(Inc. Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)		
and/or Income Support.....	04	KPRF131
Child Benefit.....	06	KPRF135
Working Family Tax Credit	07	KPRF137
(Replaces Family Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate.....	08	KPRF139
Incapacity Benefit	09	KPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit		
(PLEASE SPECIFY)		
_____	10	KPRF141
		KPRF141
None.....	00	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

P71. SHOWCARD P16

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

KPRFITB

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

NO INCOME AT ALL 00
LESS THAN £1,299 01

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099..... 02

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099..... 03

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199..... 04

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199..... 05

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499..... 06

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799..... 07

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299..... 08

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 9,300 - £ 10,999..... 09

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 11,000 - £ 13,499..... 10

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 13,500 - £ 15,999..... 11

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 16,000 - £ 19,999..... 12

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 20,000 - £ 24,999..... 13

£ 480 - OR MORE

£ 25,000 - OR MORE 14

Don't know 98

Refused 99

TIME NOW

Hours

Minutes

--	--

--	--

KIVFOIH

KIVFOIM

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 25)

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during the interview?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Informant alone..... 1 **GO TO PI4**
- b) Partner present..... 2 **ANSWER**
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3 **PI2**
- d) Child(ren) present 4
- e) Supervisor present 5

KIVPA
KIVPB
KIVPC
KIVPD
KIVPE

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER**
- A fair amount..... 2 **PI3**
- A little 3
- Not at all..... 4 **GO TO PI4**

KIV2

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

- Very good 1
- Good 2
- Fair 3
- Poor 4
- or Very poor 5

KIV4

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

	Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
P2a) Sex	1	2	3
P4 Date of Birth	1	2	3
P5 Marital status	1	2	3
P45-46 P49-51 (if working)	1	2	3
P49 Legible	1	2	3

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems encountered during Second Level Checks

1 Circle if no problems

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
11	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>KHID</i>			<i>KPNO</i>

LIVING IN BRITAIN
TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE
WAVE 11

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

T0 DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>KDOID</i>	<i>KDIOM</i>	<i>KDOIY4</i>

T1 TIME NOW

Hours	Minutes
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>KIVSOIH</i>	<i>KIVSOIM</i>

T2 **INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

a) *What is the sex of the person being interviewed?*

Male *1*
Female..... *2*

KSEX

b) *What is the reason the person is being interviewed by phone?*

Too ill / old *1*
Too busy *2*
Other (WRITE IN)..... *3*

KTELWHY

Carer situation / family illness *4*
Stressful family situation..... *5*
Refused full interview *6*
Other family member opposes survey..... *7*

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask `Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP. Then ask for each of the others in the household: `How is related to (HRP)?' Write in relationship.
 3. Record sex.
- COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:
4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask `We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
 5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

PERSON NUMBER <i>KPNO</i>	1. FIRST NAME	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in) <i>KHGR2R</i>	OFFICE USE ONLY	3. SEX	4. DATE OF BIRTH	5. D of B pre-printed same? Yes..... 1 No..... 2 New entrant not
				Male 1 Female 2 <i>KHGSEX</i>		
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

- INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
 NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
- Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
 - 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
 - If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
 - Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
 - Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
 - Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
 - For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed..3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married.....1 Living as couple ....2 Widowed .....3 Divorced.....4 Separated .....5 Never married.....6 Under 16.....0 KMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 KHGSPN	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes.....1 No.....2 Under 16.....0 KHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 KHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 KHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 KHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

T3 When did you move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE `98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE `9998'

KPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
KPLNOWM		KPLNOWY4			

T4 Can you tell me your exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day		Month		Year			
KDOBM		KDOBY					

T5 What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .
READ OUT

KMLSTAT

- Married..... 1
- Separated 2 **ASK T6**
- Divorced 3
- Widowed..... 4
- or has she/he never been married? 5 **GO TO T8**
- Don't know 8
- Refused..... 9

T6 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
 September 1st 2000?

KMLCHNG

- Yes 1 **ASK T7**
- No..... 2 **GO TO T8**

T7 So you have recently been
(READ T5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
KMLCHM		KMLCHY			

T8 Which of the following best describes your current situation?
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

- KJBSTAT**
- Self employed..... 01
 - In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
 - Unemployed..... 03 **ASK T9**
 - Retired from paid work altogether..... 04
 - On maternity leave..... 05
 - Looking after family or home 06
 - Full-time student/at school..... 07 **GO TO T12**
 - Long term sick or disabled 08
 - On a government training scheme..... 09 **ASK T9**
 - Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 10
 - Don't know 98

T9 When did you start being (**STATUS AT T8**)

Month Year
 [] [] [] [] [] []
WRITE IN: **GO TO T11**
KPRESBGM **KPRESBGY4**

Don't know 8 **ASK T10**

T10 Was it after September 1st 2000?

- KPRESLY**
- Yes 1
 - No..... 2
 - Don't know 8

T11 Have you attended any education institution full-time since
 September 1st 2000?

- KEDLYR**
- Yes 1 **ASK T12**
 - No..... 2 **GO TO T17 (page 9)**

T12 What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

PROMPT IF NEEDED

KEDTYPE

Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (not fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07
College of further/higher education	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University.....	11

T13 Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

KQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK T14**
 No..... 2 **GO TO T15**
 Don't know 8

T14 Which is the highest qualification you have?
CODE ONE ONLY

KPRFEHQ

- Youth training certificate/Skillseekers..... 01
- Recognised trade apprenticeship completed..... 02
- Clerical and commercial qualifications
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)..... 03
- City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
 or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1..... 04
- City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2..... 05
- City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3..... 06
- Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3..... 07
- Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4..... 08
- Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) 09
- Teaching qualifications (not degree) 10
- University diploma 11
- University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)..... 12
- University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) 13
- Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
- PLEASE GIVE DETAILS** _____ 14

NOW GO TO T17 (page 9)

T15 Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

KQFED
Yes 1 **ASK T16**
No..... 2 **GO TO T18**
Don't know 8

T16 Which is the highest school qualification you have?

CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT IF NEEDED

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

KPRSEHQ

School Certificate or Matriculation..... 01
CSE grade 2-5 02
CSE grade 1 03
GCSE grades D-G 04
GCSE grades A-C 05
O level (obtained before 1975) 06
O level A-C (1975 or later) 07
O level D,E (1975 or later) 08
Higher School Certificate 09
A level 10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) 12
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) 13
Standard Grade level 4-7 14
Standard Grade level 1-3 15
Higher Grade 16
Certificate of 6th year studies..... 17
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade 18
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade 19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 20

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

T17 I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been

READ OUT

	KHLSTAT
Excellent	1
Good	2
Fair	3
Poor	4
or Very poor	5
Don't know?	8

T18 Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

	KHLDSBL
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	8

T19 Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'
READ OUT

	KHLPRB
None.....	1
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01 KHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02 KHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing.....	03 KHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies.....	04 KHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....	05 KHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06 KHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07 KHLPRBG
Diabetes	08 KHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09 KHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10 KHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11 KHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches	12 KHLPRBL
Other health problems	
PLEASE GIVE DETAILS	13 KHLPRBM

T20 Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

KHLLT

Yes 1 **ASK T21**
No..... 2 **GO TO T22**
Don't know 8

T21 I am going to read you out some activities. Please tell me which, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'
READ OUT

a)	Doing the housework.....	1	KHLLTA
b)	Climbing stairs	2	KHLLTB
c)	Dressing yourself.....	3	KHLLTC
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	KHLLTD
e)	(None of these).....	5	KHLLTE

T22 Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

KHLLTW

Yes 1 **ASK T23**
No..... 2 **GO TO T25**
Don't know 8

T23 Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

KHLENDW

Yes 1
No..... 2 **ASK T24**
Can do nothing 3 **GO TO T25**
Don't know 8 **ASK T24**

T24 How much does it limit the amount of work you can do?

READ OUT

KHLLTWA

A lot..... 1
Somewhat 2
Just a little..... 3
or Not at all..... 4

T25 Since September 1st 2000, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

KHOSP
Yes 1 **ASK T26**
No..... 2 **GO TO T29**
Don't know 8

T26 Since September 1st 2000, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days
WRITE IN:

--	--	--

KHOSPD

Don't know 8
Refused 9

T27 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes..... 1 **ASK T28**
No..... 2 **GO TO T29**

T28 Was any of this for childbirth?

KHOSPCH
Yes - all 1
Yes - some 2
No..... 3
Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

T29 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

- KJBHAS**
- Yes 1 **GO TO T33**
No..... 2 **ASK T30**
Don't know 8 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**

T30 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

- KJBOFF**
- Yes 1 **GO TO T32**
No..... 2 **ASK T31**
Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**
Don't know 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T27 = 2)

T31 Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

- KJULK4**
- Yes 1
No..... 2 **GO TO T46**
Don't know 8 **(page 16)**
Refused 9

T32 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

- KJBOFFY**
- Maternity leave 01
Other leave/holiday 02
Sick/injured..... 03
Attending training course 04
Laid off/on short time 05
On strike..... 06
Other personal/family reason
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 07
Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
_____ 08
Don't know 98

IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT

T33 What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

_____ **KJBSOC KJBSOC00**

T34 What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **KJBSIC KJBSIC92**

T35 Are you an employee or self-employed?

KJBSEMP
Employee 1 **GO TO T38**
Self-employed..... 2 **ASK T36**
Don't know 8 **GO TO T38**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

T36 Do you have any employees?

KJSBOSS
YES, has employees 1 **ASK T37**
NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO T41**
Don't know 8

T37 How many people do you employ?

	KJSSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO T41

EMPLOYEES ONLY

T38 Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

	KJBMNGR
Manager.....	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

T39 What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...
READ OUT

	KJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) ..	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	08
<hr/>	
Don't know	98

T40 How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	KJBSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

T41 Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work
 in a normal week excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours

WRITE IN: **KJBHRS/KJSHRS**

Don't know 8

T42 Is your current job part-time or full-time?

KPRJBFT

Part time..... 1

Full time 2

Don't know 8

T43 When did you start working in that job?

Month Year

WRITE IN: **KPRJBBGM** **KPRJBBY4** **GO TO T45**

Don't know 8 **ASK T43**

T44 Was it after September 1st 2000?

KPRJBL Y

- Yes, after September 1st 2000 1
- No, on or before September 1st 2000..... 2
- Don't know 8

T45 What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

KTLFIYRL

- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

ASK ALL

T46 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

KEAAGE

- Male 16 - 64 1 **ASK T47**
- Female 16 - 59..... 2
- Others 3 **GO TO T49**

T47 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

KJBUB

- Yes 1 **ASK T48**
- No..... 2 **GO TO T49**
- Don't know 8

T48 Can I just check, was this

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

KJBUBY

- To claim unemployment benefit 1
- To claim income support as an unemployed person... 2
- Or in order to get credits
for National Insurance contributions? 3
- Don't know 8

ASK ALL

T49 **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

READ OUT

NI Retirement (old age) Pension	01	KPRF101
Pension from previous employers	02	KPRF102
Invalidity and/or Disability Allowance	03	KPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	04	KPRF131
Child Benefit	06	KPRF135
Family Credit/Working Family Tax Credit.....	07	KPRF137
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	KPRF139
Incapacity Benefit	09	KPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY)		
_____	10	KPRF141
		KPRF1RN
None	0	
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

T50 What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

KILFIYR

Don't know 8
Refused 9

TIME NOW

Hours	Minutes				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		
<i>KIVFOIH</i>	<i>KIVFOIM</i>				

END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 19)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

T51 In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

- KIVA**
- Very good 1
 - Good 2
 - Fair 3
 - Poor 4
 - or Very poor 5

T52 In general how would you describe the telephone interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<input type="text" value="11"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>KHID</i>			<i>KPNO</i>

LIVING IN BRITAIN

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

BEFORE WE BEGIN, PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day Month Year

KYPDOB1M KYPDOB2M KYPDOB3M KYPDOB4M

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male 1 Female 2 KYPSEX

LET'S BEGIN. THE FIRST QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT SOME THINGS YOU MAY DO IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1. None/Less than an hour 1 KYTVHRS

1 - 3..... 2

4 - 6..... 3

7 or more..... 4

Q2. Yes..... 1 KYTVSTP

No 2

Don't own a TV..... 3

Q3. None 1 KYFPFC

1 - 2 days 2

3 - 4 days 3

Most days 4

Don't have a computer 5

Q4. None/less than an hour 1 KYFPFCGM

1 - 3 2

4 - 6 3

7 or more 4

Q5. None

1 - 2

3 - 5

6 or more

KYPPALS

Q6. None

1 - 2

3 - 5

6 or more

KYPPALO

Q7. Always

Usually

Sometimes

Not usually

KYPUTEL

Q8. Never

1 - 2

3 - 9

10 or more

KYPLATE

Q9. Most days.....

More than once a week.....

Less than once a week

Hardly ever/never

Don't have boy/girlfriend.....

KYPFBEAU

Q10. Most days.....

More than once a week.....

Less than once a week

Hardly ever/never

KYPFCLUB

Q11. Most days..... **KYFDISC**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never

Q12. Most days..... **KYFSPOR**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never

THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY AND FRIENDS

Q13. Most days..... **KYPARGM**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever.....
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here.....

Q14. Most days..... **KYPARGF**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever.....
 Don't have a father/father not living here.....

Q15. Most days..... **KYPTLKM**
 More than once a week.....
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever.....
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here.....

- Q16. Most days.....
- More than once a week.....
- Less than once a week
- Hardly ever.....
- Don't have a father/father not living here.....

KYPTLKF

- Q17. Write in Number:

KYPNPAL

- Q18. Very easy.....
- Quite easy.....
- Quite hard
- Very hard

KYPMKFRN

- Q19. None
- 1
- 2 - 5.....
- 6 - 9.....
- 10 or more

KYPFGHT

- Q20. None
- 1 - 2
- 3 - 5
- 6 - 7

KYPEATN

- Q21. I save up to buy things I want
- I save money and try not to spend it.....
- I spend money as soon as I get it.....

KYPSAVE

- Q22. Write in number of £ and pence

KYPPKML KYPPKMP

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND DRUGS

Q23. Yes..... **KYPSMEV**
 No

Q24. Never smoked..... **KYPSMOF**
 Smoked only once or twice
 Used to smoke
 Sometimes smoke
 Smoke regularly

Q25. Write in number: **KYPSMLW**

Q26. Very dangerous **KYPOPSM**
 Fairly dangerous
 Not very dangerous
 Not at all dangerous

Q27. None **KYPDGFR**
 A few
 Most
 Don't know

NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE WAY YOU HAVE BEEN FEELING OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS.

Q28. None

1-3 days.....

4-10 days.....

11 days or more.....

KYPSAD

Q29. None

1-2 Nights

3-5 Nights

6-7 Nights

KYPWOR

Q30. A lot

A bit

Not at all

KYPBULL

Q31. Very often

Quite often

Occasionally

Hardly ever

KYPLONE

Q32. Very often

Quite often

Occasionally

Hardly ever

KYPBORED

Q33. Strongly agree

Agree

Disagree

Strongly disagree.....

KYPESTA

Q34. Strongly agree
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPESTI

Q35. Strongly agree
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPESTB

Q36. Strongly agree
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPESTJ

Q37. Strongly agree
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPESTC

Q38. Strongly agree
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPESTK

Q39. Strongly agree
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPESTE

Q40. Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KYPESTF
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q41. Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KYPESTH
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q42. Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KYPTCHA
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q43. Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	KYPTCHB
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW YOUR OPINIONS ON SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES.

Q49. Strongly agree
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPOPFF

Q50. Strongly agree
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPOPFB

Q51. Strongly agree
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPOPFFJ

Q52. Strongly agree
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

KYPOPPL

NOW SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR OPINIONS

Q53. Very interested

Fairly interested

Not interested

KYPVTE6

Q54. Conservative.....

Labour.....

Liberal Democrat.....

Green Party

Other.....

Don't know.....

KYPVTE3

Q55. A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all.....

KYPCRWRA

Q56. Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

KYPCRWRB

Q57. Yes.....

No.....

KYPEXPL

Q58. Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often.....

KYPVAND

A FEW QUESTIONS ON SCHOOL AND WORK

Q59. Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

KYPTRUN

Q60. A great deal

Quite a lot

A bit but not very much

Very little

KYPOPSC

Q61. Leave school at 16

Go to sixth form or college

Don't know

KYPLVSC

Q62. Write in age:

KYPLVHM

Q63. Write in hours:

KYPWHRS

Q64. Write in to nearest £

KYPPAY

Q65. Write in job details _____

KYFCSOC

Don't have a father or step-father living at home

Not working

Q66. Write in school name _____

Q67. Write in what you would change and why: _____

KYPDLFA

KYPDLFB

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS I HAVE. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US. PLEASE LET THE INTERVIEWER KNOW THAT YOU ARE FINISHED.

September 2000

WAVE 11 MAINSTAGE
Young Person Questionnaire

Script

FOR INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

Before we begin, please write in your exact date of birth and tick whether you are male or female. PAUSE TO GIVE TIME FOR CHILD TO WRITE

Let's begin. The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time. I will read each question twice.

- Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours? **KYTVHRS**
How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
- Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable? **KYTVSTP**
Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?
- Q3 How many days a week do you use a computer at home? Please don't include SEGA, NINTENDO or GAMEBOYS. **KYFPFC**
Is it...None, 1 to 2 days, 3 to 4 days, or most days? If you do not have a computer at home, tick that box.
How many days a week do you use a computer at home?
- Q4 How many hours a day, if at all, do you usually play computer games? Include things like SEGA but not small hand held machines. **KYPPCGM**
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours?
How many hours a day do you usually play computer games?
- Q5 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house? **KYPPALS**
Is it... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times?
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

- Q6 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?
.... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times? **KYPPALO**
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?
- Q7 When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
Always, usually, sometimes or not usually? **KYPUTEL**
When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
- Q8 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without
your parents knowing where you were? **KYPLATE**
Was it...Never, 1 or 2, 3 to 9, or 10 or more times?
*In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without
your parents knowing where you were?*
- Q9 How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend? If you don't have one, tick
that box. **KYPFBEAU**
How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend?
- Q10 How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised
activities? **KYPFCLUB**
Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever or never?
*How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised
activities?*
- Q11 How often do you go to discos or nightclubs. **KYPFDISC**
How often do you go to discos or nightclubs.
- Q12 How often do you do sports? Please include things like football, aerobics, dance
classes and swimming. **KYFSPOR**
How often do you do sports?

The next few questions are about your family and friends

- Q13 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel
with your mother? **KYPARGM**
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your mother doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?
- Q14 How often do you quarrel with your father? **KYFARGF**
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your father doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your father?
- Q15 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you? **KYPTLKM**
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

- Q16 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you? **KYPTLKF**
 Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?
- Q17 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble? **KYPNPAL**
How many close friends do you have?
- Q18 How easy do you find it to make new friends? **KYPMKERN**
 Is it...Very easy, quite easy, quite hard or very hard?
How easy do you find it to make new friends?
- Q19 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking? **KYPFGHT**
 Was it...None, once, 2 to 5, 6 to 9, or 10 or more times?
How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone?
- Q20 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family? **KYPEATN**
 Was it...None, 1 or 2, 3 to 5, 6 or 7 times?
In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?
- Q21 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money. **KYPSAVE**
- I save up to buy things I want,
 I save money and try not to spend it
 or I spend money as soon as I get it?
- What do you usually do with your money?*
- Q22 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned. **KYPPKML**
KYPPKMP
How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?
- The next questions are about alcohol, smoking and drugs***
- Q23 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff? **KYPSMEV**
Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

- Q24 I am going to read you a list of statements. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer, and then write down the number for the statement that describes you best. **KYPSMOF**
1. I have never smoked.
 2. I have smoked only once or twice.
 3. I used to smoke but I don't now.
 4. I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week.
 5. I smoke regularly, once a week or more.
- 1. Never smoked, 2. Smoked only once or twice, 3. Used to smoke, 4. Sometimes smoke or 5. Smoke regularly?*
- Q25 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? **KYPSMLW**
If you didn't smoke any write zero.
How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days?
- Q26 Some people think that smoking regularly is very dangerous to their health, whereas others think that the risks are exaggerated. What do you think? **KYPOPSM**
Is it... Very dangerous, fairly dangerous, not very dangerous or not at all dangerous?
Some people think that smoking regularly is very dangerous to their health, whereas others think that the risks are exaggerated.
- Q27 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack? **KYPDGFR**
Do none, a few or most of your friends ever use illegal drugs?
- Now I have a few questions about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks.***
- Q28 In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed? **KYPSAD**
Was it...None, 1 to 3, 4 to 10 or 11 days or more?
In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?
- Q29 In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things? **KYPWOR**
Was it...None, 1 to 2, 3 to 5, or 6 to 7 nights?
In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?
- Q30 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? **KYPBULL**
Is it...A lot, a bit, or not at all?
How much do you worry about being bullied at school?
- Q31 Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely? **KYPLONE**
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever?
How often do you feel lonely?
- Q32 How often do you feel bored? **KYPBORED**
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever?
How often do you feel bored?

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

- Q33 I feel I have a number of good qualities. KYPESTA
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
I feel I have a number of good qualities.
- Q34 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of. KYPESTI
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.
- Q35 I certainly feel useless at times. KYPESTB
I certainly feel useless at times.
- Q36 I am able to do things as well as most other people. KYPESTJ
I am able to do things as well as most other people.
- Q37 I am a likeable person. KYPESTC
I am a likeable person.
- Q38 I can usually solve my own problems. KYPESTK
I can usually solve my own problems.
- Q39 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure. KYPESTE
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.
- Q40 At times I feel I am no good at all. KYPESTF
At times I feel I am no good at all.
- Q41 I feel left out of things when I am with friends. KYPESTH
I feel left out of things when I am with friends.
- Q42 I like most of my teachers. KYPTCHA
I like most of my teachers.
- Q43 Teachers are always getting at me. KYPTCHB
Teachers are always getting at me.

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. In your answer booklet there are some faces expressing various types of feelings. Below each face is a number. I want you to tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about the following things.

- Q44 Your school work? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about school work. KYPHSW
- Q45 Your appearance? KYPHAP
Your appearance?

- Q46 Your family? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about your family. **KYPHEM**
- Q47 Your friends?
Your friends? **KYPHFR**
- Q48 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?
Your life as a whole? **KYPHLF**
- We would like to know your opinions on some important issues. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements?***
- Q49 A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family.
A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family. **KYPOPFJ**
- Q50 All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.
All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job. **KYPOPFB**
- Q51 Living together outside of marriage is always wrong.
Living together outside of marriage is always wrong. **KYPOPFJ**
- Q52 The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.
The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people. **KYPOPPL**
- Q53 How interested are you in politics?
Are you...Very interested, fairly interested, or not interested?
How interested are you politics? **KYPVTE6**
- Q54 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?
Would it be the ...Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, Green Party, another party, or don't you know?
If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for? **KYPVTE3**
- Q55 How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime?
Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, an occasional doubt, or not a worry at all?
How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime? **KYPCRWRA**
- Q56 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
Would you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe or very unsafe?
How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark? **KYPCRWRB**
- Q57 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?
In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school? **KYPEXPL**

- Q58 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you? **KYPVAND**
 Was this never, once or twice, several times, or often?
In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

A few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

- Q59 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse? **KYPTRUN**
 Was this never, once or twice, several times or often?
In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?
- Q60 How much does it mean to you to do well at school? **KYPOPSC**
 Does it mean...A great deal, quite a lot, a bit but not very much, or very little?
How much does it mean to you to do well at school?
- Q61 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college? **KYPLVSC**
Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to go to sixth form or college?
- Q62 At what age would you like to leave home? **KYPLVHM**
At what age would you like to leave home?
- Q63 Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay? **KYPWHRS**
Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?
- Q64 How much money did you earn last week? Do not include pocket money or allowances. Please write in the amount you earned to the nearest pound. **KYPPAY**
How much money did you earn last week?
- Q65 What job does your father (or step-father) do? Please give the job title and describe what he does. There are boxes to tick if you have no father or step-father living at home at the moment, or he isn't working. **KYPFSOC**
- Q66 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.
What school do you go to?
- Q67 If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why? Write in as much as you like in the space provided. **KYPLFA KYPLFB**
If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why?

That is all the questions I have. Thank you very much for helping us. Please let the interviewer know that you are finished.

**LIVING
IN
BRITAIN**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 11

H1

	England	Scotland	Wales
Band			
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H4

- a) **Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) **Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) **Replace worn out furniture**
- d) **Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) **Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) **Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**

- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse,
family or relatives paid**

- 3 My employer / future employer paid**

- 4 I received a student grant from my local
authority**

- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal
scheme**

- 6 The fees were paid through training for
work, Youth Training, Employment
Training or through a TEC**

- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

D12

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D14

- 1 There were no fees to pay**

- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse,
family or relatives paid**

- 3 My employer / future employer paid**

- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal
scheme**

- 6 The fees were paid through training for
work, Youth Training, Employment
Training or through a TEC**

- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D17

- 1 My own ill health**
- 2 Ill health of relative/friend**
- 3 I was made redundant/dismissed/I had no choice**
- 4 I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy**
- 5 Couldn't find another job**
- 6 To spend more time with my partner/family**
- 7 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough**
- 8 Fed up with my job and wanted a change**
- 9 To retire at the same time as my husband/wife/partner**
- 10 To retire at a different time to my husband/wife/partner**
- 11 To give the younger generation a chance**
- 12 Other (please specify)**

D18

- 1 To improve my financial position**
- 2 Enjoyed my job/working**
- 3 Didn't know what to do after stopping work**
- 4 To keep fit and active**
- 5 Persuaded by my employer to stay on**
- 6 Could not afford to retire at that time**
- 7 To retire at the same time as my husband/wife/partner**
- 8 To retire at a different time to my husband/wife/partner**
- 9 Other (please specify)**

D19

1 Very important

2 Moderately important

3 Somewhat important

4 Not important at all

D20

1 A lot

2 Somewhat

3 A little

4 Not at all

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

M3

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

M4

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M5

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M6

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime
(flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E7

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E8

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

E10

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**

- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**

- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**

- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**

- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

1 **Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

2 **In paid employment (not self employed)**

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

5 **On maternity leave**

6 **Looking after a family or home**

7 **In full-time education/student**

8 **Long term sick or disabled**

9 **On a government training scheme**

10 **Something else (please give details)**

J3

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 Political party**
- 2 Trade union**
- 3 Environmental group**
- 4 Parents'/School Association**
- 5 Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 Voluntary service group**
- 8 Pensioners group/organisation**
- 9 Scouts/Guides organisation**
- 10 Professional organisation**
- 11 Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- 12 Social club/working men's club**
- 13 Sports club**
- 14 Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- 15 Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- 16 Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- 17 None**

V3

- 1 Mother**
- 2 Father**
- 3 Son(s)/daughter(s)**
- 4 Brother(s)/sister(s)**
- 5 Grandchild(ren)**
- 6 Grandparent(s)**
- 7 Great grandchild(ren)**
- 8 Great grandparent(s)**
- 9 None of these**

V4

- 1 Daily**
- 2 At least once a week**
- 3 At least once per month**
- 4 Several times per year**
- 5 Less often**
- 6 Never**

V5

- 1 Giving them lifts in your car
(if you have one)**
- 2 Shopping for them**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Looking after their children**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house
repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

V6

- 1 Getting lifts in their car
(if they have one)**
- 2 Shopping for you**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Help with basic personal needs
like dressing, eating or bathing**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house
repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

V7

- 1 Giving them lifts in your car
(if you have one)**
- 2 Shopping for them**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Help with basic personal needs
like dressing, eating or bathing**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house
repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

V8

- 1 Getting lifts in their car
(if they have one)**
- 2 Shopping for you**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Looking after your children**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house
repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Components not known**
- 22 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(Formerly Disability Working Allowance)**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

- 1 Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory**

- 2 The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provisions for myself or my dependents.**

- 3 No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory**

F6

- 1 My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme**

- 2 My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment**

- 3 Combination of the two statements/other**

F7

- 1 Less than a quarter**

- 2 About a quarter**

- 3 About a third**

- 4 About a half**

- 5 About two thirds**

- 6 About three quarters**

- 7 Other (please specify)**

F8

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F9

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F10

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**
- 2 Household bills/expenses**
- 3 Education/grant**
- 4 Spending money/allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 **Comprehensive school**

- 2 **Grammar school (not fee-paying)**

- 3 **Fee paying grammar school**

- 4 **Sixth form college/Tertiary college**

- 5 **Public or other private school**

- 6 **Elementary school**

- 7 **Secondary modern/secondary school**

- 8 **Technical school (not college)**

- 9 **Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications**
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /**
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),**
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),**
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
/ or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications**
(please give details)

P7

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

P9

- 1 Doing the housework**

- 2 Climbing stairs**

- 3 Dressing him/herself**

- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**

- 5 None of these**

P10

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

P11

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P12

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

P13

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P14

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

P15

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)
and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P16

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

**LIVING
IN
WALES**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 3 (11)

H1

	England	Scotland	Wales
Band			
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) Replace worn out furniture**
- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**

- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse,
family or relatives paid**

- 3 My employer / future employer paid**

- 4 I received a student grant from my local
authority**

- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal
scheme**

- 6 The fees were paid through training for
work, Youth Training, Employment
Training or through a TEC**

- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

D12

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D14

- 1 There were no fees to pay**

- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**

- 3 My employer / future employer paid**

- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**

- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**

- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

M3

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

M4

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M5

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M6

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

L1

- 1 Self-employed**
- 2 Full-time paid employment**
- 3 Part-time paid employment**
- 4 Unemployed**
- 5 Retired from paid working altogether**
- 6 Maternity leave**
- 7 Looking after family at home**
- 8 Full-time student / At school**
- 9 Long term sick or disabled**
- 10 On a government training scheme**
- 11 National Service / War Service**
- 12 Something else (please give details)**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime
(flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E7

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E8

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

E10

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**

- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**

- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**

- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**

- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

1 **Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

2 **In paid employment (not self employed)**

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

5 **On maternity leave**

6 **Looking after a family or home**

7 **In full-time education/student**

8 **Long term sick or disabled**

9 **On a government training scheme**

10 **Something else (please give details)**

J3

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 Political party**
- 2 Trade union**
- 3 Environmental group**
- 4 Parents'/School Association**
- 5 Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 Voluntary service group**
- 8 Pensioners group/organisation**
- 9 Scouts/Guides organisation**
- 10 Professional organisation**
- 11 Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- 12 Social club/working men's club**
- 13 Sports club**
- 14 Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- 15 Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- 16 Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- 17 None**

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Components not known**
- 22 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(Formerly Disability Working Allowance)**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F6

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F7

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**

- 2 Household bills/expenses**

- 3 Education/grant**

- 4 Spending money/allowance**

- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 **Comprehensive school**
- 2 **Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 **Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 **Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 **Public or other private school**
- 6 **Elementary school**
- 7 **Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 **Technical school (not college)**
- 9 **Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

- 2 College of further/higher education**

- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**

- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**

- 5 University**

- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications**
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /**
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),**
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),**
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
/ or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications**
(please give details)

P7

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

P9

- 1 Doing the housework**

- 2 Climbing stairs**

- 3 Dressing him/herself**

- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**

- 5 None of these**

P10

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

P11

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P12

- 1 1 - 2**
- 2 3 - 9**
- 3 10 - 24**
- 4 25 - 49**
- 5 50 - 99**
- 6 100 - 199**
- 7 200 - 499**
- 8 500 - 999**
- 9 1000 or more**
- 10 Don't know but fewer than 25**
- 11 Don't know but 25 or more**

P13

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P14

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

P15

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)
and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P16

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

**LIVING
IN
SCOTLAND**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 3 (11)

H1

	England	Scotland	Wales
Band			
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H4

- a) **Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) **Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) **Replace worn out furniture**
- d) **Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) **Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) **Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 4 I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**

- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**

- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**

- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**

- 5 Public or other private school**

- 6 Elementary school**

- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**

- 8 Technical school (not college)**

- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

D12

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D14

- 1 There were no fees to pay**

- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**

- 3 My employer / future employer paid**

- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**

- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**

- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

M3

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

M4

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M5

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M6

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

L1

- 1 Self-employed**
- 2 Full-time paid employment**
- 3 Part-time paid employment**
- 4 Unemployed**
- 5 Retired from paid working altogether**
- 6 Maternity leave**
- 7 Looking after family at home**
- 8 Full-time student / At school**
- 9 Long term sick or disabled**
- 10 On a government training scheme**
- 11 National Service / War Service**
- 12 Something else (please give details)**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime
(flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E7

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E8

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

E10

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**

- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**

- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**

- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**

- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

1 **Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

2 **In paid employment (not self employed)**

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

5 **On maternity leave**

6 **Looking after a family or home**

7 **In full-time education/student**

8 **Long term sick or disabled**

9 **On a government training scheme**

10 **Something else (please give details)**

J3

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 **Political party**
- 2 **Trade union**
- 3 **Environmental group**
- 4 **Parents'/School Association**
- 5 **Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 **Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 **Voluntary service group**
- 8 **Pensioners group/organisation**
- 9 **Scouts/Guides organisation**
- 10 **Professional organisation**
- 11 **Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- 12 **Social club/working men's club**
- 13 **Sports club**
- 14 **Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- 15 **Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- 16 **Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- 17 **None**

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Components not known**
- 22 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(Formerly Disability Working Allowance)**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F6

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F7

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**

- 2 Household bills/expenses**

- 3 Education/grant**

- 4 Spending money/allowance**

- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 Comprehensive school**

- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**

- 3 Fee paying grammar school**

- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**

- 5 Public or other private school**

- 6 Elementary school**

- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**

- 8 Technical school (not college)**

- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications**
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /**
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),**
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),**
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
/ or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications**
(please give details)

P7

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

P9

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing him/herself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

P10

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

P11

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P12

- 1 1 - 2**
- 2 3 - 9**
- 3 10 - 24**
- 4 25 - 49**
- 5 50 - 99**
- 6 100 - 199**
- 7 200 - 499**
- 8 500 - 999**
- 9 1000 or more**
- 10 Don't know but fewer than 25**
- 11 Don't know but 25 or more**

P13

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P14

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

P15

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)
and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P16

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

EUROPEAN SURVEY OF LIVING CONDITIONS

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 11

H1

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H2

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H3

- a) **Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) **Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) **Replace worn out furniture**
- d) **Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) **Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) **Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H4

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**

- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**

- 3 My employer / future employer paid**

- 4 I received a student grant from my local authority**

- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**

- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**

- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**

- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**

- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**

- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**

- 5 Public or other private school**

- 6 Elementary school**

- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**

- 8 Technical school (not college)**

- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

D12

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ
- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade
- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D14

- 1 There were no fees to pay**

- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**

- 3 My employer / future employer paid**

- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**

- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**

- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D17

- 1 My own ill health**
- 2 Ill health of relative/friend**
- 3 I was made redundant/dismissed/I had no choice**
- 4 I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy**
- 5 Couldn't find another job**
- 6 To spend more time with my partner/family**
- 7 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough**
- 8 Fed up with my job and wanted a change**
- 9 To retire at the same time as my husband/wife/partner**
- 10 To retire at a different time to my husband/wife/partner**
- 11 To give the younger generation a chance**
- 12 Other (please specify)**

D18

- 1 To improve my financial position**
- 2 Enjoyed my job/working**
- 3 Didn't know what to do after stopping work**
- 4 To keep fit and active**
- 5 Persuaded by my employer to stay on**
- 6 Could not afford to retire at that time**
- 7 To retire at the same time as my husband/wife/partner**
- 8 To retire at a different time to my husband/wife/partner**
- 9 Other (please specify)**

D19

1 Very important

2 Moderately important

3 Somewhat important

4 Not important at all

D20

1 A lot

2 Somewhat

3 A little

4 Not at all

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10
minutes**
- 5 None of these**

M3

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

M4

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M5

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M6

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime
(flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E7

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E8

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

E10

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**

- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**

- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**

- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**

- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

1 **Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

2 **In paid employment (not self employed)**

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

5 **On maternity leave**

6 **Looking after a family or home**

7 **In full-time education/student**

8 **Long term sick or disabled**

9 **On a government training scheme**

10 **Something else (please give details)**

J3

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 Political party**
- 2 Trade union**
- 3 Environmental group**
- 4 Parents'/School Association**
- 5 Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 Voluntary service group**
- 8 Pensioners group/organisation**
- 9 Scouts/Guides organisation**
- 10 Professional organisation**
- 11 Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- 12 Social club/working men's club**
- 13 Sports club**
- 14 Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- 15 Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- 16 Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- 17 None**

V3

- 1 Mother**
- 2 Father**
- 3 Son(s)/daughter(s)**
- 4 Brother(s)/sister(s)**
- 5 Grandchild(ren)**
- 6 Grandparent(s)**
- 7 Great grandchild(ren)**
- 8 Great grandparent(s)**
- 9 None of these**

V4

- 1 Daily**
- 2 At least once a week**
- 3 At least once per month**
- 4 Several times per year**
- 5 Less often**
- 6 Never**

V5

- 1 Giving them lifts in your car
(if you have one)**
- 2 Shopping for them**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Looking after their children**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house
repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

V6

- 1 Getting lifts in their car
(if they have one)**
- 2 Shopping for you**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Help with basic personal needs
like dressing, eating or bathing**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house
repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

V7

- 1 Giving them lifts in your car
(if you have one)**
- 2 Shopping for them**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Help with basic personal needs
like dressing, eating or bathing**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house
repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

V8

- 1 Getting lifts in their car
(if they have one)**
- 2 Shopping for you**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Looking after your children**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house
repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Components not known**
- 22 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(Formerly Disability Working Allowance)**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

- 1 Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory**

- 2 The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provisions for myself or my dependents.**

- 3 No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory**

F6

- 1 My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme**

- 2 My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment**

- 3 Combination of the two statements/other**

F7

- 1 Less than a quarter**

- 2 About a quarter**

- 3 About a third**

- 4 About a half**

- 5 About two thirds**

- 6 About three quarters**

- 7 Other (please specify)**

F8

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F9

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F10

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**
- 2 Household bills/expenses**
- 3 Education/grant**
- 4 Spending money/allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 **Comprehensive school**
- 2 **Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 **Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 **Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 **Public or other private school**
- 6 **Elementary school**
- 7 **Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 **Technical school (not college)**
- 9 **Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

- 2 College of further/higher education**

- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**

- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**

- 5 University**

- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications**
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /**
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),**
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),**
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
/ or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications**
(please give details)

P7

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

P9

- 1 Doing the housework**

- 2 Climbing stairs**

- 3 Dressing him/herself**

- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**

- 5 None of these**

P10

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

P11

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P12

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

P13

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P14

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

P15

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)
and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P16

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 1 (11)

H1

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H2

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H3

- a) **Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) **Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) **Replace worn out furniture**
- d) **Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) **Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) **Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H4

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D4

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D6

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

D7

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation**
- 2 CSE grade 2-5**
- 3 CSE grade 1**
- 4 GCSE grades D-G**
- 5 GCSE grades A-C**
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)**
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)**
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)**
- 9 Higher School Certificate**
- 10 A Level**
- 11 GNVQ**
- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)**
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)**
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7**
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3**
- 16 Higher Grade**
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies**
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade**
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade**

D8

20 **Other school exams (please give details)**

D9

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D10

- 1 There were no fees to pay**

- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**

- 3 My employer / future employer paid**

- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**

- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**

- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D11

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D12

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D13

- 1 British**
- 2 English**
- 3 European**
- 4 Irish**
- 5 Northern Irish**
- 6 Scottish**
- 7 Welsh**
- 8 Other (please give details)**
- 9 None of these**

D14

- 1 England**
- 2 Scotland**
- 3 Wales**
- 4 Northern Ireland**
- 5 Irish Republic**
- 6 Other/Outside UK
(please give details)**
- 7 Don't know**

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10
minutes**
- 5 None of these**

M3

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M4

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M5

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime
(flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E7

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E8

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

E10

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**

- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**

- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**

- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**

- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

1 **Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

2 **In paid employment (not self employed)**

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

5 **On maternity leave**

6 **Looking after a family or home**

7 **In full-time education/student**

8 **Long term sick or disabled**

9 **On a government training scheme**

10 **Something else (please give details)**

J3

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 Political party**
- 2 Trade union**
- 3 Environmental group**
- 4 Parents'/School Association**
- 5 Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 Voluntary service group**
- 8 Pensioners group/organisation**
- 9 Scouts/Guides organisation**
- 10 Professional organisation**
- 11 Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- 12 Social club/working men's club**
- 13 Sports club**
- 14 Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- 15 Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- 16 Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- 17 None**

F1

- 1 State Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Components not known**
- 22 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(Formerly Disability Working Allowance)**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F6

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F7

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**

- 2 Household bills/expenses**

- 3 Education/grant**

- 4 Spending money/allowance**

- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

P3

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

- 2 College of further/higher education**

- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**

- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**

- 5 University**

- 7 None of above**

P4

- 1 Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
/ or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

P5

- 1 **School Certificate or Matriculation**
- 2 **CSE grade 2-5**
- 3 **CSE grade 1**
- 4 **GCSE grades D-G**
- 5 **GCSE grades A-C**
- 6 **O Level (obtained before 1975)**
- 7 **O Level A-C (1975 or later)**
- 8 **O Level D,E (1975 or later)**
- 9 **Higher School Certificate**
- 10 **A Level**
- 11 **GNVQ**
- 12 **SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)**
- 13 **O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)**
- 14 **Standard Grade level 4-7**
- 15 **Standard Grade level 1-3**
- 16 **Higher Grade**
- 17 **Certificate of 6th year studies**
- 18 **SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade**
- 19 **SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade**
- 20 **Other school exams (please give details)**

P6

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

P7

- 1 Doing the housework**

- 2 Climbing stairs**

- 3 Dressing him/herself**

- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**

- 5 None of these**

P8

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P9

- 1 1 - 2**
- 2 3 - 9**
- 3 10 - 24**
- 4 25 - 49**
- 5 50 - 99**
- 6 100 - 199**
- 7 200 - 499**
- 8 500 - 999**
- 9 1000 or more**
- 10 Don't know but fewer than 25**
- 11 Don't know but 25 or more**

P10

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P11

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

P12

- 1 State Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)
and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P13

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE